PROJECT MANUAL

GAVILAN COLLEGE

Remodel HVAC Classroom at MP Building
at
Gavilan College
5055 Santa Teresa Blvd, Gilroy CA, 95020

File #: 43-C4
DSA #: 01-117638

GAVILAN JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

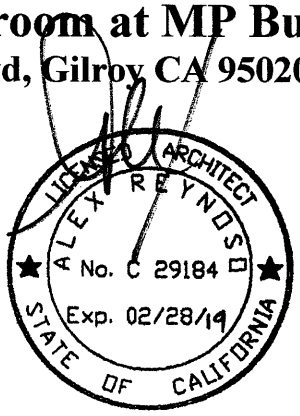
Sept 06, 2018

ISA – In Studio Architecture
250 Main Street
Salinas, CA 93901

ISA job# 1817

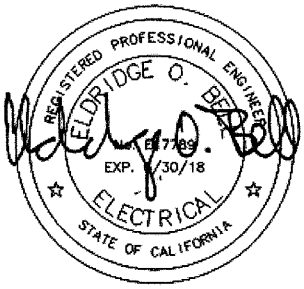
Gavilan College Joint Community College District
Gavilan College
Remodel HVAC Classroom at MP Building
5055 Santa Teresa Blvd, Gilroy CA 95020

[ISA] In Studio Architecture, Inc.
250 Main Street
Salinas, CA 93901
831.320.2655
Alex Reynoso, AIA
Architect – C29184



Axiom Engineers
22 Lower Ragsdale Drive, Suite A
Monterey, CA 93940
831.649.8000 x111
William M. Estes
Mechanical Engineer – M24908

Aurum Consulting Engineers
Monterey Bay, Inc.
60 Garden Court, Suite 210
Monterey, CA 93940
Eldridge O. Bell
Electrical Engineer – E17789



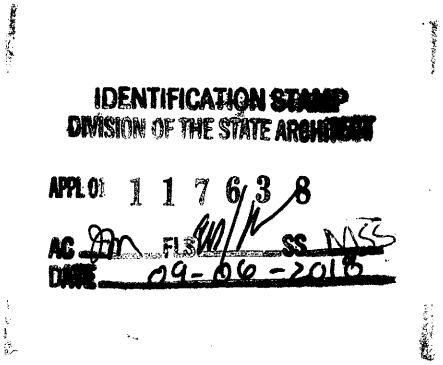


TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

092900	Gypsum Board
096513	Resilient Base and Accessories
096519	Resilient Tile Flooring
099123	Interior Painting

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

104416	Fire Extinguisers

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

NOT USED

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS

NOT USED

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

NOT USED

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

NOT USED

DIVISION 20 - MECHANICAL

NOT USED

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION

NOT USED

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

220000	Plumbing General
220500	Plumbing

DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL

230000	Mechanical General
230500	Mechanical

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS

SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

SEE ELCTRICAL DRAWINGS

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

NOT USED

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

NOT USED

DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES

SEE ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL DRAWINGS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS CALLING FOR BIDS

DISTRICT	GAVILAN JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR at MP Building
LATEST TIME/DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF BID PROPOSALS	2:00 PM **Click here to add date**
LOCATION FOR SUBMISSION OF BID PROPOSALS	GAVILAN COLLEGE MAINTENANCE BUILDING 5055 SANTA TERESA BLVD. GILROY, CA 95020 MAINTENANCE BUILDING
LOCATION FOR OBTAINING BID AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	GAVILAN COLLEGE DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES SERVICES OFFICE 5055 SANTA TERESA BLVD. GILROY, CA 95020 PH. (408) 848-4705

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the above-named California Community College District, acting by and through its Board of Trustees, hereinafter the "District," will receive up to but not later than the above-stated date and time sealed Bid Proposals for contracts for the Work of the Project generally described as: **GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT**

1. Submittal of Bid Proposals. All Bid Proposals shall be submitted on forms furnished by the District. Bid Proposals must conform with, and be responsive to, the Bid and Contract Documents, copies of which may be obtained from the District as set forth above. Only Bid Proposals submitted to the District up to but not later than the date and time set forth above for the public opening and reading of Bid Proposals shall be considered.

2. Bid and Contract Documents. The Bid and Contract Documents are available at the location stated above for a refundable payment of **$25.00** per set. Payment shall be made by check payable to GAVILAN JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT. If the payment for Bid and Contract Documents is refundable, refunds will be processed only if the Bid and Contract Documents are returned intact and in good order to the District within five (5) days of the opening of Bid Proposals. Electronic copies of the bid and contract documents with the drawings on a compact disk are available at no cost.

3. Documents Accompanying Bid Proposal. Each Bid Proposal shall be accompanied by: (i) the required Bid Security; (ii) Subcontractors List; (iii) Non-Collusion Affidavit; and (iv) Statement of Bidder's Qualifications. All information or responses of a Bidder in its Bid Proposal and other documents accompanying the Bid Proposal shall be complete, accurate and true; incomplete, inaccurate or untrue responses or information provided therein by a Bidder shall be grounds for the District to reject such Bidder's Bid Proposal for non-responsiveness.

4. Prevailing Wage Rates. . Pursuant to California Labor Code §1773, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California has determined the generally prevailing rates of wages in the locality in which the Work is to be performed. Copies of these determinations, entitled "PREVAILING WAGE SCALE" are available for review on the internet at http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/statistics_research.html. The Contractor awarded the Contract for the Work shall post a copy of all applicable prevailing wage rates for the Work at conspicuous

locations at the Site of the Work. The Contractor and all Subcontractors performing any portion of the Work shall pay not less than the applicable prevailing wage rate for the classification of labor provide by their laborers.

5. Contractors' License Classification. Bidders must possess the following classification(s) of California Contractors License at the time that the Contract for the Work is awarded **B - General Building Contractor or C-6 Cabinet, Millwork & Finish Carpentry.** The Bid Proposal of any Bidder not duly and properly licensed in accordance with the foregoing shall be rejected as non-responsive and the Bidder shall be subject to all penalties imposed by law as a result of not being properly licensed at the time of submitting its Bid Proposal. No payment shall be made for the Work unless and until the Registrar of Contractors verifies to the District that the Bidder awarded the Contract is properly and duly licensed for the Work.

6. Bid Security. Each Bid Proposal shall be accompanied by Bid Security in an amount not less than ten percent (10%) of the maximum amount of the Bid Proposal, inclusive of any additive Alternate Bid Item(s). Failure of any Bid Proposal to be accompanied by Bid Security in the form and in the amount required shall render such Bid Proposal to be non-responsive and rejected by the District.

7. Pre-Bid Inquiries. Bidders may submit pre-bid inquiries or clarification requests. Bidders are solely and exclusively responsible for submitting pre-bid inquiries or clarification requests no later than 4:00 PM FOUR (4) days before the latest date for submittal of Bid Proposals. Pre-bid inquiries or clarification requests shall be submitted to: Jeff Gopp, Director of Facilities Services, jgopp@gavilan.edu

8. No Withdrawal of Bid Proposals. Bid Proposals shall not be withdrawn by any Bidder for a period of ninety (90) days after the opening of Bid Proposals. During this time, all Bidders shall guarantee prices quoted in their respective Bid Proposals.

9. Job-Walk. The District will conduct a MandatoryJob-Walk for the Work. The Job-Walk will be on Click here to add date beginning at Choose an item. Bidders are to meet at Gavilan College, 5055 Santa Teresa Blvd., Gilroy, CA 95020 **Maintenance Building** at that date and time for the Job Walk. If attendance at the Job-Walk is indicated as being mandatory, the failure of a Bidder to attend the entirety of the Job Walk will result in rejection of the Bid Proposal for non-responsiveness.

10. Award of Contract. The contract for the Work, if awarded, will be by action of the District's Board of Trustees to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest priced responsive Bid Proposal. The lowest priced Bid Proposal shall be based on the Base Bid Proposal, and the Alternate Bid Items, if any, selected in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Instructions for Bidders. The District reserves the right to reject any or all Bid Proposals or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any Bid Proposal or in the bidding.

/s/Gavilan Joint Community College District

Advertisement publication dates:
Click here to add date
Click here to add date

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS

1. Preparation and Submittal of Bid Proposal.
   1.1. Bid Proposal Preparation. All information required by the bid forms must be completely and accurately provided. Numbers shall be stated in both words and figures where required in the bid forms; conflicts between a number stated in words and in figures are governed by the words. Partially completed Bid Proposals or Bid Proposals submitted on other than the bid forms included herein are non-responsive and will be rejected. Bid Proposals not conforming to these Instructions for Bidders and the Notice to Contractors Calling for Bids ("Call for Bids") may be deemed non-responsive and rejected.
   1.2. Bid Proposal Submittal. Bid Proposals shall be submitted at the place designated in the Call for Bids in sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the Bidder's name and address along with an identification of the Work for which the Bid Proposal is submitted. Bidders are solely responsible for timely submission of Bid Proposals to the District at the place designated in the Call for Bids. The official U.S. time-clock website http://time.gov/HTML5/ is controlling and determinative as to the time of the Bidder's submittal of the Bid Proposal. The foregoing notwithstanding, whether or not Bid Proposals are opened exactly at the time fixed in the Call for Bids, no Bid Proposals shall be received or considered by the District after it has commenced the public opening and reading of Bid Proposals; Bid Proposals submitted after such time are nonresponsive and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

2. Bid Security.
   2.1. Bid Security Submitted With Bid Proposals. Each Bid Proposal shall be accompanied by Bid Security in the form of: (i) cash, (ii) a certified or cashier's check made payable to the District or (iii) a Bid Bond, in the form and content attached hereto, in favor of the District executed by the Bidder as a principal and a California Admitted Surety as surety (the "Bid Security") in an amount not less than the percentage of the maximum amount of the Bid Proposal set forth in the Call for Bids.
   2.2. Bid Security Return. The Bid Security of Bidders submitting the three (3) lowest priced Bid Proposals will be held by the District for the period during which Bid Proposals must be held open (as set forth in the Call for Bids) or until posting by the successful Bidder of the bonds, certificates of insurance required and return of executed copies of the Agreement, whichever first occurs, at which time the Bid Security of such other Bidders will be returned to them.
   2.3. Forfeiture of Bid Security. If the Bidder awarded the Contract fails or refuses to execute the Agreement within five (5) days from the date of receiving notification that it is the Bidder to whom the Contract has been awarded, the District may declare the Bidder's Bid Security forfeited as damages caused by the failure of the Bidder to enter into the Contract and may thereupon award the Contract for the Work to the responsible Bidder submitting the next lowest Bid Proposal or may reject all bids and/or call for new bids, in its sole and exclusive discretion.

3. Bidder Modifications; Withdrawal or Modification of Submitted Bid Proposal.
   3.1. Bidder Modifications to Bid Forms Prohibited. Modifications by a Bidder to the bid forms which are not specifically called for or permitted may result in the Bidder's Bid Proposal being deemed non-responsive and rejected.
   3.2. Erasures; Inconsistent or Illegible Bid Proposals. Bid Proposals must not contain any erasures, interlineations or other corrections unless the same are suitably authenticated by affixing in the margin immediately opposite such erasure, interlineations or correction the initials or surname(s) of the person(s) signing the Bid Proposal. Any Bid Proposal not

conforming with the foregoing may be deemed by the District to be non-responsive. If any Bid Proposal or portions thereof, is determined by the District to be illegible, ambiguous or inconsistent, whether by virtue of any erasures, interlineations, corrections or otherwise, the District may reject such a Bid Proposal as being non-responsive.

3.3. Withdrawal or Modification of Submitted Bid Proposal. A Bidder may not withdraw or modify a Bid Proposal submitted to the District except in strict conformity to the following. Bid Proposals may be withdrawn or modified only if: (i) the Bidder submitting the Bid Proposal submits a written request for withdrawal or modification to the District; and (ii) the written withdrawal or modification request is actually received by the District prior to the latest date/time for submittal of Bid Proposals. Requests for withdrawal of a Bid Proposal after the public opening of Bid Proposals will be considered only if in strict conformity with requirements of Public Contract Code §5100 et seq.

4. Pre-Bid Questions; Contract Documents Interpretation and Modifications.

4.1. Bidder Pre-Bid Questions. Any Bidder in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Contract Documents; finds discrepancies, errors or omissions therein; or finds variances in any of the Contract Documents with the Laws ("Pre-Bid Questions"), shall submit a request for an clarification, interpretation or correction thereof using the form of Pre-Bid Inquiry included with the Contract Documents. Bidders are solely and exclusively responsible for submitting Pre-Bid Questions no later than the time/date designated in the Call for Bids. Responses to Pre-Bid Questions will be by written addendum issued by, or on behalf of, the District. A copy of any such addendum will be mailed or otherwise delivered to each Bidder receiving a set of the Contract Documents. Failure to request interpretation or clarification of any portion of the Contract Documents pursuant to the foregoing is a waiver of any discrepancy, defect or conflict therein

4.2. No Oral Interpretations. No person is authorized to: (i) render an oral interpretation or correction of any portion of the Contract Documents; or (ii) provide oral responses to Pre-Bid Questions. No Bidder is authorized to rely on any such oral interpretation, correction or response.

4.3. District's Right to Modify Contract Documents. Before the public opening and reading of Bid Proposals, the District may modify the Work, the Contract Documents, or any portion(s) thereof by the issuance of written addenda disseminated to all Bidders who have obtained a copy of the Specifications, Drawings and Contract Documents pursuant to the Call for Bids. If the District issues any addenda during the bidding, the failure of any Bidder to acknowledge such addenda in its Bid Proposal will render the Bid Proposal non-responsive and rejected.

4.4. Bidder's Assumptions. The District is not responsible for any assumptions made or used by the Bidder in calculating its Bid Proposal Amount including, without limitation, assumptions regarding costs of labor, materials, equipment or substitutions/alternatives for any material, equipment, product, item or system incorporated into or forming a part of the Work which have not been previously expressly approved and accepted by the District. The successful Bidder, upon award of the Contract by the District, if any, will be required to complete the Work for the amount bid in the Bid Proposal within the Contract Time and in accordance with the Contract Documents. Each Bidder shall at its sole cost and expense inspect the Site to become fully acquainted with conditions affecting the Work and carefully review the Contact Documents; submission of a Bid Proposal is prima facie evidence of such action by the Bidder. The failure of a Bidder to receive or examine any of the Contract Documents or to inspect the Site shall not relieve such Bidder from any obligation under the Contract Documents.

5. Agreement and Bonds. The Agreement which the successful Bidder, as Contractor, will be

required to execute along with the forms, and amounts of the Labor and Material Payment Bond, Performance Bond and other documents and instruments which will be required to be furnished are included in the Contract Documents and shall be carefully examined by the Bidder. The required number of executed copies of the Agreement and the form and content of the Performance Bond and the Labor and Material Payment Bond and other documents or instruments required at the time of execution of the Agreement are specified in the Contract Documents. The Bidder awarded a Contract and/or such Bidder's Surety shall complete the form of Payment Bond and the form of Performance Bond.

6. Bidders Interested in More Than One Bid Proposal; Non-Collusion Affidavit. No person or entity shall submit or be interested in more than one Bid Proposal for the Work; provided, however, that a person or entity that has submitted a sub-proposal to a Bidder or who has quoted prices for materials to a Bidder is not thereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal, quoting prices to other Bidders or submitting a Bid Proposal for the Work. The form of Non-Collusion Affidavit included in the Contract Documents must be submitted with the Bid Proposal; failure of a Bidder to submit a completed and executed Non-Collusion Affidavit with its Bid Proposal will render the Bid Proposal non-responsive.

7. Award of Contract.
   - 7.1. Waiver of Irregularities or Informalities. The District reserves the right to reject any and all Bid Proposals or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any Bid Proposal or in the bidding.
   - 7.2. Award to Lowest Responsive Responsible Bidder. The award of the Contract, if made by the District through action of its Board of Trustees, will be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid Proposal on the basis of the Base Bid Proposal, and Alternate Bid Items, if any, selected in accordance with these Instructions for Bidders.
   - 7.3. Selection of Alternate Bid Items. The selection of Alternate Bid Items for inclusion in the scope of the Work of the Contract to be awarded and for determination of the lowest Bid Proposal based upon the Base Bid Proposal and the combination of Alternate Bid Items selected for inclusion in the Contract to be awarded will be by a "blind-bidder" process. After opening timely submitted Bid Proposals and before the public reading of Bid Proposals, District clerical staff ("Clerical Staff"), who will not be engaged in the selection of Alternate Bid Items for inclusion in the Contract to be awarded, will assign each Bidder an alphabetical letter for identification purposes. The Clerical Staff will place the assigned alphabetical letter on each Bid Proposal and complete a table of the amounts of the Base Bids and Alternate Bid Items for the Bid Proposals ("Bid Table"). Thereafter, the District will publicly read the Bid Proposal amounts of each Bidder for the Base Bid as well as each Alternate Bid Item from the Bid Table. In the public reading of Bid Proposals, Bidders will not be identified by name; Bidders will be identified only by alphabetical letter assigned to each Bidder. After the public reading of Bid Proposals, the Project Manager, Architect and the District's staff responsible for selection of Alternate Bid Items for inclusion in the Contract to be awarded will review the Bid Table. Once the Project Manager, Architect and the District's Staff have completed their review of the Bid Table and made a determination of which Bidder, by alphabetical letter, has submitted the lowest Bid Proposal on the basis of the Base Bid Proposal and any combination of Alternate Bid Items, the Bidders will be identified by name. Until such time as the District's staff have completed their review of Bid Proposals and determined which Bidder has submitted the lowest Bid Proposal, there will be no communication between the Clerical Staff and the Project Manager or Architect or the District's Staff regarding the identities of Bidders.
   - 7.4. Alternate Bid Items Not Included in Award of Contract. Bidders are referred to the provisions of the Contract Documents permitting the District, during performance of the

Work, add or delete from the scope of the Work any or all of the Alternate Bid Items with the cost or credit of the same being the amount(s) set forth by the Bidder in the Alternate Bid Items Proposal.

7.5. Responsive Bid Proposal. A responsive Bid Proposal shall mean a Bid Proposal which conforms, in all material respects to the Bid and Contract Documents.

7.6. Responsible Bidder. A responsible Bidder is a Bidder who has the capability in all respects, to perform fully the requirements of the Contract Documents and the moral and business integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. In determining responsibility, the following criteria will be considered: (i) the ability, capacity and skill of the Bidder to perform the Work of the Contract Documents; (ii) whether the Bidder can perform the Work promptly and within the time specified, without delay or interference; (iii) the character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the Bidder; (iv) the quality of performance of the Bidder on previous contracts, by way of example only, the following information will be considered: (a) the administrative, consultant or other cost overruns incurred by the District on previous contracts with the Bidder; (b) the Bidder's compliance record with contract general conditions on other projects; (c) the submittal by the Bidder of excessive and/or unsubstantiated extra cost proposals and claims on other projects; (d) the Bidder's record for completion of work within the contract time and the Bidder's compliance with the scheduling and coordination requirements on other projects; (e) the Bidder's demonstrated cooperation with the District and other contractors on previous contracts; (f) whether the work performed and materials furnished on previous contracts was in accordance with the Contract Documents; (v) the previous and existing compliance by the Bidder with laws and ordinances relating to contracts; (vi) the sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the Bidder to perform the work of the Contract Documents; (vii) the quality, availability and adaptability of the goods or services to the particular use required; (viii) the ability of the Bidder to provide future maintenance and service for the warranty period of the Contract; (ix) whether the Bidder is in arrears on debt or contract or is a defaulter on any surety bond; (x) such other information as may be secured by the District having a bearing on the decision to award the Contract, to include without limitation the ability, experience and commitment of the Bidder to properly and reasonably plan, schedule, coordinate and execute the Work of the Contract Documents and whether the Bidder has ever been debarred from bidding or found ineligible for bidding on any other projects. The ability of a Bidder to provide the required bonds will not of itself demonstrate responsibility of the Bidder.

8. Subcontractors.

8.1. Subcontractors List. Each Bidder shall submit a list of its proposed Subcontractors whose work is valued at one-half of one percent (.05%) or more of the Bid Proposal amount. The Subcontractors List consists of five (5) columns, each of which requires the Bidder's disclosure of information relating to each listed Subcontractor as follows:

Column A	Name of Subcontractor
Column B	Subcontractor's Address
Column C	Subcontractor's Portion of the Work
Column D	Subcontractor's California Contractors' License
Column E	Subcontractor Sub-Bid Pricing

Columns A, B and C of the Subcontractors List must be completed by the Bidder for each Subcontractor identified by the Bidder in its Subcontractors List submitted concurrently with the Bidder's Bid Proposal. If Column E of the Subcontractors List is not completed on the form of Subcontractors List submitted by a Bidder concurrently with its Bid Proposal, such

Bidder shall submit the information required by Column E of the Subcontractors List for each listed Subcontractor within twenty-four (24) hours after the latest date/time for submission of Bid Proposals. Failure of a Bidder to comply with the foregoing will render the Bidder's Bid Proposal non-responsive and rejected.

8.2. Work of Subcontractors. All Bidders are referred to the Contract Documents and the notation therein that all Contract Documents are intended to be complimentary and that the organization or arrangements of the Specifications and Drawings shall not limit the extent of the Work of the Contract Documents. Accordingly, all Bidders are encouraged to disseminate all of the Specifications, Drawings and other Contract Documents to all the Bidder's sub-bidders. The omission of any portion or item of Work from the Bid Proposal or from the sub-bidders' sub-bids which is/are necessary to produce the intended results and/or which are reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents is not a basis for adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

8.3. Subcontractor Bonds. Pursuant to California Public Contract Code §4108, if a Bidder requires a bond or bonds of its Subcontractor(s), whether the expense of procuring such bond or bonds are to be borne by the Bidder or the Subcontractor(s), such requirements shall be specified in the Bidder's written or published request for sub-bids. Failure of the Bidder to comply with these requirements shall preclude the Bidder from imposing bonding requirements upon its Subcontractor(s) or rejection of a Subcontractor's bid under California Public Contract Code §4108(b).

9. Workers' Compensation Insurance. Pursuant to California Labor Code §3700, the successful Bidder shall secure Workers' Compensation Insurance for its employees engaged in the Work of the Contract. The successful Bidder shall sign and deliver to the District the form of Workers Compensation Insurance included with the Contract Documents.

10. Contractor's License. No Bid Proposal will be considered from a Bidder who, at the time Bid Proposals are opened, is not licensed to perform the Work of the Contract Documents, in accordance with the Contractors' License Law, California Business & Professions Code §§7000 et seq. This requirement is not a mere formality and will not be waived by the District or its Board of Trustees. The required California Contractor's License classification(s) for the Work is set forth in the Call for Bids.

11. Non-Discriminatory Employment Practices. It is the policy of the District that there be no discrimination against any prospective or active employee engaged in the Work because of race, color, ancestry, national origin, religious creed, sex, age or marital status. All Bidders and sub-bidders agree to comply with the District's non-discriminatory employment policy and all applicable Federal and California anti-discrimination laws including but not limited to the California Fair Employment & Housing Act beginning with California Government Code §§12940 et seq. and California Labor Code §1735.

12. Job-Walk. The District will conduct Job-Walk(s) at the time(s) and place(s) designated in the Call for Bids. The District may, in its sole and exclusive discretion, elect to conduct one or more Job-Walk(s) in addition to that set forth in the Call for Bids, in which event the District shall notify all Bidders who have theretofore obtained the Contract Documents pursuant to the Call for Bids of any such additional Job-Walk. If the District elects to conduct any Job-Walk in addition to that set forth in the Call for Bids, the District shall, in its notice of any such additional Job-Walk(s), indicate whether Bidders' attendance at such additional Job-Walk(s) is/are mandatory. If the Job Walk is mandatory, the failure of any Bidder to have its authorized representative(s) present at the Mandatory Job-Walk or any additional Mandatory Job-Walk called by the District will render the Bid Proposal of such Bidder to be non-responsive. The District will reject the Bid Proposal

of a Bidder who obtains the Bid and Contract Documents after the date of the Mandatory Job-Walk set forth in the Call for Bids.

13. Public Records. Bid Proposals and other documents responding to the Call for Bids become the exclusive property of the District upon submittal to the District. Upon the District's issuance of the Notice of Intent to award the Contract, all Bid Proposals and other documents submitted in response to the Call for Bids shall thereupon be considered public records, except for information contained in such Bid Proposals deemed to be Trade Secrets (as defined in California Civil Code §3426.1). A Bidder that indiscriminately marks all or most of its Bid Proposal as exempt from disclosure as a public record, whether by the notations of "Trade Secret" "Confidential" "Proprietary" or otherwise, may render the Bid Proposal non-responsive and rejected. The District is not liable or responsible for the disclosure of such records, including those exempt from disclosure if disclosure is deemed required by law, by an order of Court, or which occurs through inadvertence, mistake or negligence on the part of the District or its If the District is required to defend or otherwise respond to any action or proceeding wherein request is made for the disclosure of the contents of any portion of a Bid Proposal deemed exempt from disclosure hereunder, the Bidder submitting the materials sought by such action or proceeding agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District in any action or proceeding from and against any liability, including without limitation attorneys' fees arising therefrom. The party submitting materials sought by any other party shall be solely responsible for the cost and defense in any action or proceeding seeking to compel disclosure of such materials; the District's sole involvement in any such action shall be that of a stakeholder, retaining the requested materials until otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

14. Drug Free Workplace Certificate. In accordance with California Government Code §§8350 et seq., the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1990, the successful Bidder will be required to execute a Drug Free Workplace Certificate concurrently with execution of the Agreement. The successful Bidder will be required to implement and take the affirmative measures outlined in the Drug Free Workplace Certificate and in California Government Code §§8350 et seq. Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the measures outlined in the Drug Free Workplace Certificate and in California Government Code §§8350 et seq. may result in penalties, including without limitation, the termination of the Agreement, the suspension of any payment of the Contract Price otherwise due under the Contract Documents and/or debarment of the successful Bidder.

15. Notice of Intent to Award Contract. Following the opening and reading of Bid Proposals, the District will issue to Bidders who have timely submitted a Bid Proposal, a Notice of Intent to Award the Contract, identifying the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest priced responsive Bid Proposal and to whom the District intends to award the Contract.

16. Bid Protest.
    16.1. Submittal. Any Bidder submitting a Bid Proposal to the District may file a protest of the District's intent to award the Contract provided that each and all of the following are complied with: (i) the bid protest is in writing; (ii) the bid protest is filed and received by the District's President/Superintendent not more than five (5) calendar days following the date of issuance of the District's Notice of Intent to Award the Contract; and (iii) the written bid protest sets forth, in detail, all grounds for the bid protest, including without limitation all facts, supporting documentation, legal authorities and argument in support of the grounds for the bid protest; any matters not set forth in the written bid protest shall be deemed waived. All factual contentions must be supported by competent, admissible and creditable evidence. Any bid protest not conforming with the foregoing shall be rejected for failure to comply with submittal requirements.

16.2. District Review and Action on Bid Protest. Provided that a bid protest is filed in strict conformity with the foregoing, the District's President/Superintendent, or such individual(s) as may be designated by him/her ("Designee"), shall review and evaluate the basis of the bid protest. Either the District's President/Superintendent, or Designee will provide the bidder submitting the bid protest with a written statement setting forth the District's response to the bid protest ("Bid Protest Response"). The Bid Protest Response shall constitute the District's ruling on the bid protest. The Bid Proposal is not appealable to any other District officer or the District's Board of Trustees.

16.3. Review of District Bid Protest Action; Attorneys Fees. The rendition of the Bid Protest Response is an express conditions precedent to the institution of any legal or equitable proceedings relating to the bidding process, the District's intent to award the Contract, the District's disposition of any bid protest or the District's decision to reject all Bid Proposals. In the event that any such legal or equitable proceedings are instituted and the District is named as a party thereto, the prevailing party(ies) shall recover from the other party(ies), as costs, all attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with any such proceeding, including any appeal arising therefrom. Submittal of a Bid Proposal shall be deemed the Bidder's acknowledgement and agreement to the foregoing attorneys fees provision.

[END OF SECTION]

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

BID PROPOSAL

Project: GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT

Bidder Name	_____	
Bidder Representative(s)	_____ Name and Title	
Bidder Representative(s) Contact Information	_____ Email Address(es)	(___) _____ Telephone (___) _____ Fax
Bidder Mailing Address	_____ Address _____ City/State/Zip Code	
California Contractors' License	_____ License Number	_____ Classification(s) and Expiration Date

1. Bid Proposal.

1.1. Bid Price. The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees to perform the Work including, without limitation, providing and furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and services necessary to complete the Work and perform all obligations of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents.

A16 - Water CR $_____ Total Cost

1.2. Unit Price. Contractor shall provide break down of unit price per each different fixture. Unit Price shall include all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Failure of a Bidder to provide unit pricing will result in the Bid Proposal being deemed non-responsive and rejected.

1.3. Acknowledgment of Bid Addenda. The Bidder confirms that: (i) this Bid Proposal incorporates and is inclusive of, all items or other matters contained in Bid Addenda, if any, issued by or on behalf of the District; and (ii) the Bid Price incorporate pricing effects of Bid Addenda, if any.

_____ Addenda Nos. _____ received, acknowledged
(initial) and incorporated into this Bid Proposal.

1.4. Alternate Bid Items. The Bidder's proposed pricing for each Alternate Bid Item, if any, are set forth in the accompanying form of Alternate Bid Items Proposal. Failure of a Bidder to propose pricing for each Alternate Bid Item set forth in the accompanying Alternate Bid Items Proposal will result in the Bid Proposal being deemed non-responsive and rejected.

2. Documents Accompanying Bid Proposal. The Bidder has submitted with this Bid Proposal the following: (i) Bid Security; (ii) Subcontractors' List; (iii) Non-Collusion Affidavit; and (iv) Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.

3. Award of Contract. If the Bidder submitting this Bid Proposal is awarded the Contract, the undersigned will execute and deliver to the District the Agreement in the form attached hereto within five (5) calendar days after notification of award of the Contract. Concurrently with delivery of the executed Agreement to the District, the Bidder awarded the Contract shall deliver to the District: (i) Certificates of Insurance evidencing all insurance coverages the Bidder and its Subcontractors are required to obtain under the Contract Documents; (ii) Performance Bond; (iii) Labor and Material Payment Bond; (iv) Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance; and (v) Drug-Free Workplace Certificate. Failure of the Bidder awarded the Contract to strictly comply with the preceding may result in the District's rescinding award of the Contract and/or forfeiture of the Bidder's Bid Security. In such event, the District may, in its sole and exclusive discretion elect to award the Contract to the responsible Bidder submitting the next lowest priced Bid Proposal or to reject all Bid Proposals.

4. Contractors' License. The Bidder certifies that: (i) it is possesses a valid and in good standing Contractors' License, in the necessary class(es), for performing the Work as set for in the Call for Bids; (ii) that such license shall be in full force and effect throughout the duration of the performance of the Work; and (iii) that all Subcontractors providing or performing any portion of the Work are properly licensed to perform their respective portions of the Work at the time of submitting this Bid Proposal and will remain so properly licensed at all times during their performance of the Work.

5. Agreement to Bidding Requirements and Attorneys Fees. The undersigned Bidder acknowledges and confirms its receipt, review and agreement with, the contractual requirements set forth in this Bid Proposal and the Contract Documents. By executing this Bid Proposal hereinbelow, the Bidder expressly acknowledges and agrees that if the Bidder institutes any legal or equitable proceedings in connection with this Bid Proposal and the District is named as a party thereto, the prevailing party(ies) shall recover from the other party(ies), as costs, all attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with any such proceeding, including any appeal arising therefrom. This provision shall constitute a binding attorneys' fee agreement in accordance with and pursuant to California Civil Code §1717 which shall be enforceable against the Bidder and the District. This attorneys' fee provision shall be solely limited to legal or equitable proceedings arising out of a bid protest or the bidding process and shall not extend to or have any force and effect on the Contract for the Work or to modify the terms of the Contract Documents for the Work.

6. Acknowledgment and Confirmation. The undersigned Bidder acknowledges its receipt, review and understanding of the Drawings, the Specifications and other Contract Documents pertaining to the proposed Work. The undersigned Bidder certifies that the Contract Documents are, in its opinion, adequate, feasible and complete for providing, performing and constructing the Work in a sound and suitable manner for the use specified and intended by the Contract Documents. The undersigned Bidder certifies that it has, or has available, all necessary equipment, personnel, materials, facilities and technical and financial ability to complete the Work for the amount bid herein within the Contract Time and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

By: _____
(Signature of Bidder's Authorized Officer)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

Title: _____

ALTERNATE BID ITEMS PROPOSAL

NOT USED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SUBCONTRACTORS LIST

Project GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT
Name of Bidder: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

(A) Licensed Name of Subcontractor	(B) Subcontractor Office, Mill or Shop Address	(C) Sub-contractor Trade or Portion of Work	(D) Subcontractor Contractors' License No.	(E) Subcontractor Proposed Sub-Bid Price [Submit within 24 hours of Bid Opening per Paragraph 10.1 of Instructions For Bidders]

Attach additional page(s) as required

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

1. Bidder Information.
   1.1. Contact Information.

Mailing Address	_____ Street Address _____ City, State, Zip Code
Physical Location (if different from mailing address)	_____ Street Address _____ City, State, Zip Code
Telephone/Fax	(_____) _____ Telephone (_____) _____ Fax

   1.2. Bidder Contacts.

Name	_____
Contact Information	(_____)_____ Telephone (_____)_____ Fax _____ Email

   1.3. California Contractors' License.

License Number(s)	_____
License Classification(s)	_____
Responsible Managing Employee; Responsible Managing Officer	_____
Expiration Date(s)	_____

2. Bidder Form of Entity.

☐	Corporation	☐	Limited Liability Partnership
☐	General Partnership	☐	Joint Venture
☐	Limited Partnership	☐	Sole Proprietorship
☐	Limited Liability Company		

3. Revenue. Complete the following for the Bidder's construction operations; if any portion of the revenue disclosed is generated by non-construction operations or activities, the Bidder must identify the portion of revenue attributed to construction operations and generally describe business activities of the Bidder that generates non-construction operations related revenue.

Calendar Year/ Fiscal Year	Annual Gross Revenue	Average Dollar Value of all Contracts	Dollar Value of Largest Contract
2017 (2017/2018)			
2016 (2015/2046)			
2015 (2014/2015)			

4. References.

Community College or K-12 School District Owner References		
District Name	Address	Contact Person & Telephone No.

Architect References (Architect references must have been the Architect of Record for Community College or K-12 School District Projects)		
Firm Name	Address	Contact Person & Telephone No.

[CONTINUED NEXT PAGE]

DSA Project Inspector (Project Inspector references must have been the Project Inspector for Community College or K-12 School District Projects)		
Firm Name/Inspector Name	Address	Address Contact Person & Telephone No.

5. Insurance.

Commercial General Liability Insurance	Insurer: _____ Policy No. _____ Broker _____
Commercial General Liability Insurance Broker	_____ (Contact Name) _____ (Street Address) _____ (City, State & Zip Code) (_____) _____ (_____) _____ Telephone Fax _____ (Email address)
Bid, Performance and Labor & Materials Payment Bond Surety	Surety: _____ Surety Broker: _____ _____ (Surety Broker Contact Name) _____ (Street Address) _____ (City, State & Zip Code) (_____) _____ (_____) _____ Telephone Fax _____ (Email address)

Workers Compensation Insurance	Insurer: _____ Policy No. _____ Broker _____
Workers Compensation Insurance Broker	_____ (Contact Name) _____ (Street Address) _____ (City, State & Zip Code) (_____) _____ (_____) _____ Telephone Fax _____ (Email address)

6. Essential Requirements. A Bidder will not be deemed qualified if the answer to any of the following questions results in a "not qualified" response and the Bid Proposal submitted by such a Bidder will be rejected for failure of the Bidder to meet minimum qualifications for the Work.

6.1. Bidder possesses a valid and currently in good standing California Contractors' license for the Classification(s) of Contractors' License required by the Call for Bids.
__ Yes __ No (Not Qualified)

6.2. Bidder has a current commercial general liability insurance policy with coverage limits of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate.
__ Yes __ No (Not Qualified)

6.3. Bidder has a current workers' compensation insurance policy as required by the Labor Code or is legally self-insured pursuant to Labor Code §3700.
__ Yes __ No (Not Qualified)
__ Bidder is exempt from this requirement, because it has no employees

6.4. The Bidder is ineligible or debarred from submitting Bid Proposals for public works projects or public works contracts pursuant Labor Code §1777.1 or Labor Code §1777.7.
__ Yes (Not Qualified) __ No

6.5. A public agency, within the past five (5) years conducted proceedings that resulted in a finding that the Bidder, or any predecessor to the Bidder, is not a "responsible" bidder for a public works project or a public works contract.
__ Yes (Not Qualified) __ No

6.6. During the last five (5) years, the Bidder or any predecessor to the Bidder, or any of the equity owners of the Bidder have been convicted of a federal or state crime involving fraud, theft, or any other act of dishonesty.
__ Yes (Not Qualified) __ No

6.7. During the past five (5) years a Surety has completed any project or the Bidder's obligations under a construction contract.
__ Yes (Not Qualified) __ No

6.8. During the past five (5) years the Bidder has been declared in default under any construction contract to which the Bidder was a party.
__ Yes (Not Qualified) __ No

6.9. The Bidder's Worker's Compensation Insurance current EMR is more than 1.25.
__ Yes (Not Qualified) __ No

6.10. The Bidder's Worker's Compensation Insurance average EMR over the past five (5) years is more than 1.25.
__ Yes (Not Qualified) __ No

7. Questionnaire. If the response to any of the following questions is a "yes" complete and accurate details must be attached; failure to attach such details will render the Bid Proposal of the Bidder to be non-responsive and rejected. Responses to the following will be used to evaluate Bidder responsibility.

7.1. Have legal, arbitration or administrative proceedings been brought by a construction project owner against the Bidder or any of the principals, officers or equity owners of the Bidder within the past ten (10) years which arise out of or are related to any construction project? If "yes" details must include: (i) name of party initiating proceedings against the Bidder; (ii) contact name, address, phone and email address of party initiating proceedings; (iii) circumstances resulting in the initiation of proceedings; (iv) amount or other relief demanded; and (v) outcome of proceedings.
__ Yes __ No

7.2. Has the Bidder brought any legal, arbitration or administrative proceedings against the owner of a construction project within the past ten (10) years which arise out of or are related to the construction project? If "yes" details must include: (i) name of architect or design professional; (ii) contact name, address, phone and email address of contact person for architect or design professional; (iii) circumstances resulting in the initiation of proceedings; (iv) amount or other relief demand; and (v) outcome of proceedings.
__ Yes __ No

7.3. Has the Bidder brought any legal, arbitration or administrative proceedings against the architect or design professional for a construction project within the past ten (10) years which arise out of or are related to the construction project? If "yes" details must include: (i) name of architect or design professional; (ii) contact name, address, phone and email address of contact person for architect or design professional; (iii) circumstances resulting in the initiation of proceedings; (iv) amount or other relief demand; and (v) outcome of proceedings.
__ Yes __ No

7.4. Has the Bidder brought any legal, arbitration or administrative proceedings against the construction/project manager for a construction project within the past ten (10) years which

arise out of or are related to the construction project? If "yes" details must include: (i) name of construction/project manager; (ii) contact name, address, phone and email address of contact person for construction/project manager; (iii) circumstances resulting in the initiation of proceedings; (iv) amount or other relief demand; and (v) outcome of proceedings.

__ Yes __ No

7.5. Provide the following for three (3) projects the Bidder has completed within the past five (5) years similar in size, scope, function and construction value as the Work:

Project Name	
Project Owner; Contact Information	
Function/Use of Project	
Original Contract Time	
Actual Project Completion Time	
Original Contract Price	
Final Adjusted Contract Price	

7.6. During the past five (5) years, has a surety declined to issue a surety bond for your organization in connection with a construction project?

____ Yes ____ No

If "yes" on a separate attachment provide details and the name(s) of the surety(ies) which declined to issue a surety bond.

7.7. At any time during the past five (5) years, has any surety company made any payments on behalf the Bidder to satisfy any claims made against a bid, performance or payment bond issued to the Bidder, in connection with a construction project, either public or private?

____ Yes ____ No

If "yes," on a separate attachment set forth: (i) the amount of each such claim; (ii) the name and telephone number of the claimant; (iii) the date of the claim; (iv) the grounds for the claim; (v) the present status of the claim; (vi) the date of resolution of such claim if resolved; (vii) the method by which such was resolved if resolved; (viii) the nature of the resolution; and (ix) the amount, if any, at which the claim was resolved.

7.8. In the last five (5) years has any insurance carrier, for any policy of insurance, refused to renew the insurance policy for your firm?

____ Yes ____ No

7.9. In the last five (5) years has any insurance carrier, for any policy of insurance, refused to issue an insurance policy for your firm?

____ Yes ____ No

7.10. Within the past five (5) years, has the Bidder been required to pay either back wages or penalties for the Bidder's failure to comply with California prevailing wage laws? This question refers only to the Bidder's violation of prevailing wage laws, not to violations of the prevailing wage laws by a subcontractor.

____ Yes ____ No

If "yes," on a separate attachment: (i) describe each instance of prevailing wage rate violation; (ii) identify the project on which a prevailing wage rate violation occurred; (iii) the

public agency owner of the project; (iv) the number of employees affected by each prevailing wage rate violation; and (v) amount of back wages and penalties the Bidder was required to pay.

7.11. Within the past five (5) years, has there been more than one occasion in which the Bidder was penalized or required to pay back wages for failure to comply with the Federal Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements?
____ Yes ____ No

If "yes," on a separate attachment: (i) describe each instance of prevailing wage rate violation; (ii) identify the project on which a prevailing wage rate violation occurred; ((iii) the number of employees affected by each prevailing wage rate violation; and (iv) amount of back wages and penalties the Bidder was required to pay.

7.12. Within the past five (5) years, has the Bidder been found to have violated any provision of California apprenticeship laws or regulations, or the laws pertaining to use of apprentices on public works projects?
____ Yes ____ No

If "yes," provide the date(s) of such findings, and attach copies of the Apprenticeship Council's final decision(s).

8. Accuracy and Authority. The undersigned is duly authorized to execute this Bidder's Statement of Qualifications under penalty of perjury on behalf of the above-identified Bidder. The undersigned warrants and represents that he/she has personal knowledge of each of the responses to this Bidder's Statement of Qualifications and/or that he/she has conducted all necessary and appropriate inquiries to determine the truth, completeness and accuracy of responses to this Statement of Qualifications. The undersigned declares and certifies that the responses to this Bidder's Statement of Qualifications are complete and accurate; there are no omissions of material fact or information that render any response to be false or misleading and there are no misstatements of fact in any of the responses. The above-identified Bidder acknowledges and agrees that if the District determines that any response herein is false or misleading or contains misstatements of fact so as to be false or misleading, the Bidder's Bid Proposal may be rejected by the District for non-responsiveness.

Executed this___ day of _____ 20__ at_____.
(City and State)

I declare under penalty of perjury under California law that the foregoing is true and correct.

By: _____
(Signature of Bidder's Authorized Officer or Representative)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

Title: _____

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that I am
(Typed or Printed Name)
the _____ of _____, the party submitting
(Title) (Bidder Name)
the foregoing Bid Proposal ("the Bidder"). In connection with the foregoing Bid Proposal, the undersigned declares, states and certifies that:

1. The Bid Proposal is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation.

2. The Bid Proposal is genuine and not collusive or sham.

3. The Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any other bidder or anyone else to put in sham bid, or to refrain from bidding.

4. The Bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price, or that of any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price or that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract or of anyone interested in the proposed contract.

5. All statements contained in the Bid Proposal and related documents are true.

6. The Bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted the bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any person, corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

Executed this ____ day of _____, 20__ at _____.
(City, County and State)

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

_____ _____
Signature (Address)

_____ _____
Name Printed or Typed (City, County and State)

(_____) _____
(Area Code and Telephone Number)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

CERTIFICATE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

I,_____ the _____of
(Name) (Title)
_____, declare, state and certify that:
(Contractor Name)

1. I am aware that California Labor Code § 3700(a) and (b) provides:

   "Every employer except the state shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

   (a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state.

   (b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure either as an individual employer, or one employer in a group of employers, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his or her employees."

2. I am aware that the provisions of California Labor Code §3700 require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of this Contract.

_____
(Contractor Name)

By: _____
(Signature)

_____
(Typed or printed name)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

I, _____, am the _____ of
(Print Name) (Title)

_____
(Contractor Name)

I declare, state and certify to all of the following:

1. I am aware of the provisions and requirements of California Government Code §§8350 et seq., the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1990.

2. I am authorized to certify, and do certify, on behalf of Contractor that a drug free workplace will be provided by Contractor by doing all of the following:

   A. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in Contractor's workplace and specifying actions which will be taken against employees for violation of the prohibition;

   B. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:

      i. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

      ii. Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

      iii. The availability of drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee-assistance programs; and

      iv. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations;

   C. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by subdivision (A), above, and that as a condition of employment by Contractor in connection with the Work of the Contract, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

   D. Contractor agrees to fulfill and discharge all of Contractor's obligations under the terms and requirements of California Government Code §8355 by, inter alia, publishing a statement notifying employees concerning: (i) the prohibition of any controlled substance in the workplace, (ii) establishing a drug-free awareness program, and (iii) requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the Work of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by California Government Code §8355(a) and requiring that the employee agree to abide by the terms of that statement.

3. Contractor and I understand that if the District determines that Contractor has either: (i) made a false certification herein, or (ii) violated this certification by failing to carry out and to implement the requirements of California Government Code §§8355, the Contract awarded herein is subject to termination, suspension of payments, or both. Contractor and I further understand that, should Contractor violate the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, Contractor may be subject to debarment in accordance with the provisions of California Government Code §§8350, et seq.

4. Contractor and I acknowledge that Contractor and I are aware of the provisions of California Government Code §§8350, et seq. and hereby certify that Contractor and I will adhere to, fulfill, satisfy and discharge all provisions of and obligations under the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all of the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed at _____ this ____day of
(City and State)
_____, 20____.

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Printed or Typed Name)

CONTRACT FOR LABOR AND MATERIALS

This Contract for Labor and Materials ("Contract") is entered into Click here to enter date by and between **GAVILAN JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT** ("District") and _____ ("Contractor") for the Work of the Project generally described as **GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT**. In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, the Contractor and District agree as follows:

A. **The Work.** Within the Contract Time and for the Contract Price, subject to adjustments thereto pursuant to the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall perform and provide all necessary labor, materials, tools, equipment, utilities, services and transportation to complete in a workmanlike manner all of the Work required in connection with the work of improvement commonly referred to as **GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT**. Contractor shall complete all Work covered by the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications prepared by IBI Group ("Architect") and other Contract Documents enumerated below, along with all modifications and addenda thereto issued in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. **Contract Price.** In consideration of the payment of the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) ("the Contract Price"), the Contractor shall perform and complete the Work generally described as **GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT**.

C. **Contract Time.** Contractor shall commence the Work on the date indicated in the Notice to Proceed issued by or on behalf of the District and shall complete the Work by Month Date, Year, _____ (__) calendar days after the commencement date for the Work ("the Contract Time") as set forth in the Notice-to-Proceed issued by or on behalf of the District to the Contractor.

D. **Liquidated Damages.** Failure to complete the Work within the Contract Time will subject the Contractor to Liquidated Damages at the rate of Two Hundred Dollars ($200.00) per day from expiration of the Contract Time until the Work is completed.

E. **Limitation on Damages**. If the District breaches or defaults in its performance of its obligations under the Contract Documents, the damages, if any, recoverable by the Contractor shall be limited to general damages which are directly and proximately caused by said breach or default of the District and shall exclude any and all special or consequential damages. By executing this Agreement, the Contractor expressly acknowledges the foregoing limitation to the recovery only of general damages from the District if the District is in breach or default of its obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor expressly waives any right to and foregoes the recovery of any special or consequential damages from the District including, without limitation, damages for: (i) lost or impaired bonding capacity; and/or, (ii) lost profits arising out of or in connection with any past, present, or future work of improvement, except for the Project which is the subject of the Contract Documents.

F. **Location.** The location of the Work is Gavilan Community College ("the Site").

G. **Insurance.** At all times during the Work, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall obtain and maintain the following insurance coverages:

Contractor Insurance	
Policy of Insurance	Minimum Coverage Limit
Workers' Compensation Insurance	In accordance with Laws
Employer's Liability Insurance	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000)
Commercial General Liability and Property Insurance.	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and Four Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate
Automobile Liability Insurance	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) combined single limit
Contractor Pollution Liability Insurance	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) in the aggregate
Builder's Risk "All-Risk" Insurance	Full insurable value of Work
Subcontractors' Insurance	
Policy of Insurance	Minimum Coverage Limit
Workers' Compensation Insurance	In accordance with Laws
Employer's Liability Insurance	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000)
Commercial General Liability and Property Insurance.	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) in the aggregate
Automobile Liability Insurance	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) combined single limit
Contractor Pollution Liability Insurance	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim and One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) in the aggregate

H. **Contract Documents**. The Contract Documents consists of this Contract for Labor and Materials, the attached Contract Terms and Conditions and the documents identified below. By executing this Contract, the Contractor acknowledges its receipt and review of the Contract Documents; based upon this review, the Contractor confirms that the Work can be completed for the Contract Price and within the Contract Time. The Contract Documents consist of:

00 01 13	Notice to Contractors Calling for Bids	00 45 27	Drug-Free Workplace Certification
00 21 13	Instructions for Bidders	00 52 00	Contract for Labor & Materials; Terms and Conditions of Contract for Labor & Materials
00 41 00	Bid Proposal		
00 42 13	Alternate Bid Items Proposal		
00 43 13	Subcontractors List	00 61 10	Bid Bond
00 43 16	Bidder's Qualifications Statement	00 61 13	Performance Bond
		00 61 14	Labor and Materials Payment Bond
00 45 19	Non-Collusion Affidavit		
00 45 26	Certificate of Workers Compensation Insurance	00 65 36	Guarantee Form

I. **Notices**. Notices of the District and Contractor to the other shall be transmitted in accordance with the Contract Documents. The effective date of notices transmitted in

accordance with the Contract Documents shall be as set forth in the Contract Documents. Notices under the Contract Documents shall be addressed as follows:

If to the District:	If to the Contractor:
Vice President of Administrative Services Gavilan Joint Community College District 5055 Santa Teresa Boulevard Gavilan, CA 95020-9578	Contractor _____ _____ _____

J. Authority to Execute. The individual(s) executing this Contract on behalf of the Contractor is/are duly and fully authorized to execute this Contract on behalf of Contractor and to bind the Contractor to each and every term, condition and covenant of the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STARE LICENSE BOARD. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR, CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, P.O. BOX 2600, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Contractor have executed this Contract as of the date set forth above.

"DISTRICT" **GAVILAN JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**	**"CONTRACTOR"** **[Contractor Name]**
By: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR LABOR AND MATERIALS

1. **Community College Proposition 39 Funding Allocation**. NOT USED

2. **Scope of Work**. The following is only a brief description of the scope of work. Contractor shall determine/verify the entire scope of work as shown in the drawings and specifications prior to commencing work:
   2.1. Remodel of HVAC Classroom at MP Building. Add new casework with lab sinks and associated plumbing.

3. **Labor and Materials**. The Contractor shall furnish and pay for all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise expressly provided for in the Contract Documents, all materials, equipment and other items incorporated into the Work shall be new and of the most suitable grade and quality for the purpose intended. The Work is subject to tests/inspections as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall afford the District, the Project Inspector, the Architect and test/inspection services with access to the Work, wherever located and whether in place or in progress. All of the Work shall conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

4. **Payment Bond; Performance Bond**. Prior to commencement of Work, the Contractor shall obtain and deliver to the District a Labor and Materials Payment Bond and a Performance Bond. Bonds required hereunder will be accepted by the District only if: (a) they are in the form and content included in the Contract Documents; (b) the Bonds are issued by and Admitted Surety Insurer under California law; and (c) in a penal sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price.

5. **Submittals**. The Contractor shall submit to the District Representative or the Architect, as designated in the Contract Documents, shop drawings, product data and other submittals (collectively "Submittals") required by the Contract Documents promptly and in an orderly sequence while allowing sufficient time for review and comment. No portion of the Work requiring Submittals shall be performed until the required Submittals have been reviewed and accepted.

6. **Safety; Security**. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations pertaining to safety at the Site, including without limitation, implementation and enforcement of safety programs. The Contractor shall implement and maintain safety measures such as fencing, barricades, signs, lights and other precautions to prevent injury or death to persons or damage to property, as required or appropriate by the circumstances or the nature of the Work. The Contractor is responsible for securing the Site and Work in place or in progress (including materials/equipment/tools situated at the Site) to prevent theft, loss or damage.

7. **Construction Schedule**. If required by the District, the Contractor shall prepare a Construction Schedule in such form and format as directed by the District. The Construction Schedule shall reflect all activities necessary to complete the Work and shall be in such detail as required by the District. If a schedule is required, the Contractor shall update the schedule monthly or more frequently as directed by the District or required by the circumstances of the Work.

8. **Changes**.

8.1. Changes to the Work. The District may, by written order, make Changes to the Work, issue additional instructions and to add to or delete from the Work. No Change may be made without the prior written approval and direction of the District. Adjustments of the Contract Price or the Contract Time on account of a Change authorized hereunder will only be made by written Change Order duly executed by the Contractor and the District Representative. Adjustments to the Contract Price for authorized Changes shall be limited to the actual costs of labor and materials necessary to complete the Change plus a mark-up of **fifteen percent (15%)** of the actual costs of labor and materials; it being agreed that the mark-up represents all compensation due the Contractor for profit, overhead/administrative costs and impacts of an authorized Change.

8.2. Substitutions. No substitution of any specified item, product, material or system ("Specified Items") will be considered unless the Contractor submits a request to substitute Specified Items along with data substantiating the equivalency of the proposed substitution with the Specified Items not more than five (5) days after the date of award of the Contract to the Contractor. The Contractor shall reimburse the District for all costs and expenses incurred by the District to review a proposed substitution for Specified Items. The District's acceptance or rejection of a proposed substitution shall be final. No substitution accepted by the District shall increase the Contract Price or the Contract Time; provided, however, if the cost to furnish/install an approved substitution is less than the specified Item, the Contract Price shall be reduced by such cost difference. If any Specified Items are identified in any portion of the Contract Documents as "District Standard Materials/Equipment" "match existing in use" or similar words/phrases, in accordance with Public Contract Code §3400, the District shall be deemed to have made a finding that such Specified Items are designated as "sole source" items designed to match existing and in use items. In accordance with Public Contract Code §3400, the District will not consider or accept alternatives or substitutions for any Specified Items so identified.

9. Interpretation of Contract Documents; Architect/Engineer as Initial Arbiter of Disputes. The Architect/Engineer will interpret and decide matters concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of either the District or the Contractor. The Architect's/Engineer's response to such requests will be made with reasonable promptness and within the time limits agreed upon, if any. If no agreement is reached establishing the time for the Architect's/Engineer's review and response to requests under this Article 3.1.9, the Architect/Engineer shall be afforded a fifteen (15) day period after receipt of such request to review and respond thereto. Interpretations and decisions of the Architect/Engineer will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect/Engineer will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both the District and the Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions so rendered in good faith. The Architect's/Engineer's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents. If there is any disagreement, dispute or other matter in controversy between the District and the Contractor, in addition to other requirements established by the Contract Documents or by law, the submission of the same to the Architect/Engineer for its decision shall be a condition precedent to initiation of dispute resolution procedures.

10. Project Inspections. All of the Work shall be subject to inspections conducted by public agencies with jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof. In addition to inspection of the Work by public agencies with jurisdiction over any portion of the Work, the Work may be subject to inspection by Pacific Gas & Electric ("PG&E") as per the requirements for such inspections.

10.1. Access to Work. Contractor shall provide the Inspectors with access to all parts of the Work at any time, wherever located and whether partially or completely fabricated, manufactured, furnished or installed. The Inspectors shall have the authority to stop Work if the Work is not in conformity with the Contract Documents.

10.2. Limitations on Project Inspections. The Inspectors do not have authority to interpret the Contract Documents or to modify the Work depicted in the Contract Documents. No Work inconsistent with the Contract Documents shall be performed solely on the basis of the direction of the Inspectors, and Contractor shall be liable to the District for the consequences of all Work performed on such basis.

10.3. Compliance with Inspectors' Corrective Requirements. If the Inspectors determine that any portion of the Work is defective or not conforming to requirements of the Construction Documents, upon notice of such defective or non-conforming conditions, Contractor shall promptly take all necessary measures to correct such defective or non-conforming conditions. Contractor shall undertake and complete corrections to defective/non-conforming conditions identified by the Inspectors. If Contractor fails or refuses to correct defective/non-conforming conditions pursuant to the preceding within ten (10) calendar days of the Inspectors' determination, the District, with its own forces or its own separate contractor, may complete correction to defective or non-conforming conditions at the cost and expense of Contractor. The District may deduct such cost(s) and expense(s) from any portion of the Design and Construction Services Contract Price then or thereafter due Contractor. If Contractor establishes that the Inspector's corrective requirements were in error and that Contractor's work was in conformity with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall be entitled to a change order granting it a reasonable extension of Contract Time and Contract Price based on the time and increased costs and expenses incurred by Contractor in performing the Inspector's corrective requirements.

11. District Separate Contractors. The District reserves the right to perform construction or other operations at or about the Site with its own forces or other contractors. Contractor shall cooperate with the District and the District's separate contractors to coordinate their respective activities on or about the Site and shall afford the District and the District's separate contractors a reasonable opportunity for storage of materials/equipment and performance of their respective activities at or about the Site to the same extent that the District has provided to Contractor.

12. No Acceptance of Defective or Non-Conforming Work. Unless otherwise expressly agreed upon by the District and Contractor, the District's partial occupancy or use of the Work or any portion thereof, shall not constitute the District's acceptance of the Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents or which is otherwise defective.

13. Completion. The Architect, Project Inspector and Construction Manager will conduct observations to determine the date(s) of Substantial Completion and the date(s) of Final Completion. The Construction Manager will receive and forward to the District, for the District's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor. The Architect, Project Inspector and Construction Manager will verify that the Contractor has complied with all requirements of the Contract Documents and is entitled to receipt of Final Payment. If the Architect, Project Inspector and the Construction Manager are requested by the Contractor to conduct observations to determine Substantial Completion or Final Completion and the Architect, Project Inspector and the Construction Manager determine that Substantial Completion or Final Completion have not been achieved by the Contractor the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all fees, costs and expenses of the Architect, Project Inspector and the

Construction Manager to conduct subsequent observation(s) to determine if Substantial Completion or Final Completion have been achieved.

14. **Time of Essence**. Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence. The Contractor shall employ and supply a sufficient force of workers, material and equipment, and prosecute the Work with diligence so as to maintain progress, to prevent Work stoppage and to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time.

15. **Labor**.
    - 15.1. **Prevailing Wage Rates; Hours of Work**. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall: (a) pay their respective workers wage rates not less than the prevailing wage rate established for the classification, trade or work performed by each worker; (b) maintain complete and accurate payroll records for workers engaged in the Work; and (c) if requested by the District, provide Certified Payroll records as required by applicable laws. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall not permit any worker to provide more than eight (8) hours of work per day or forty (40) hours per week without additional compensation as mandated by law. The Contractor shall be subject to all penalties and assessments provided by law or regulation for violation(s) of the prevailing wage rate or hours of work requirements.
    - 15.2. **Apprentices**. Apprentices, if any engaged in performing any portion of the Work shall be in strict conformity with applicable laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, Labor Code §§1777.5 through 1777.7, which are incorporated herein by this reference.
    - 15.3. **Competency and Discipline**. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees, the employees of any Subcontractor and all other persons performing any part of the Work at the Site. Personnel of the Contractor or any Subcontractor shall be subject to removal from the Site for violations of applicable law or District policies. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them and shall dismiss from its employ and direct any Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor to dismiss from their employment any person deemed by the District to be unfit or incompetent to perform Work.
    - 15.4. **Superintendent**. The Contractor shall employ a Superintendent fluent in verbal and written English who shall be in attendance at the Site at all times during performance of Work at the Site. The Superintendent shall be deemed the Contractor's Representative for the Work; directions, instructions or other communications to or with the Contractor's Superintendent shall be deemed directions, instructions or communications to or with the Contractor.

16. **Subcontractors**. The Work of each Subcontractor shall be set forth in a written Subcontract agreement incorporating by reference this Contract; Subcontracts shall be made available to the District for review upon request of the District. The Contractor is responsible to the District for the acts, omissions and other conduct of Subcontractors. Each Subcontractor shall maintain Workers Compensation/Employers Liability Insurance and Commercial General Liability Insurance as required by the Contract for Labor and Materials.

17. **Non-Discrimination**. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any active or prospective employee based upon race, color, ancestry, national origin, religion, sex, age, sexual preference or marital status. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations prohibiting workplace discrimination and/or discriminatory employment practices.

18. **Payment of the Contract Price.** The District will make payment of the Contract Price upon completion of the Work, the Contractor's full performance of all other obligations under this Contract and the Contractor's submission of a properly itemized invoice. Upon receipt of the Contractor's invoice, the District Representative will promptly verify that the Work has been completed and that the Contractor has performed all other obligations hereunder. Within thirty (30) days of the District Representative's confirmation of the completion of Work and the Contractor's performance of other obligations hereunder, the District will make payment of the Contract Price. If the Contract Time is a duration of sixty (60) days or more, the Contractor may submit invoices on a monthly basis for the value of Work completed in the prior month, whereupon the District Representative will promptly verify that the Work has been completed as indicated in the Contractor's invoice. Within thirty (30) days of the date of such verification, the District will make payment equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of the Work completed. Within sixty (60) days of completion of all Work and all other of the Contractor's obligations hereunder, amounts previously retained from prior invoices will be released to the Contractor. The District may, in its sole discretion, condition payment of the Contract Price, or any portion thereof, upon: (a) the Contractor's preparation of a Schedule of Values for review and acceptance by the District's Representative; (b) the submittal of executed Waivers and Releases (on Progress Payment or Final Payment, as applicable) for the Contractor and all Subcontractors receiving any portion of the Contract Price; and/or (c) delivery of Certified Payroll records of the Contractor and Subcontractors. The District may withhold payment of the Contract Price if: (a) there are claims or the probability of claims being submitted by Subcontractor, Material Suppliers or others in connection with the Work; (b) defective or non-conforming Work which is not remedied; or (c) there are any uncured Contractor defaults.

19. **Insurance.** The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall, at all times during the Work, maintain Workers Compensation, Employers Liability, Builder's Risk and Commercial General Liability Insurance in the minimum coverage amounts set forth in the Contract. The Contractor's Commercial General Liability Insurance shall name the District as an Additional Insured. The Contractor shall maintain a policy of Builders Risk Insurance covering the full insurable value of the Work; if noted as a requirement in the Contract, the Builder's Risk Insurance shall include seismic coverage. All policies of insurance shall include provisions that the policy of insurance will not be materially modified, cancelled or allowed to expire without at least thirty (30) days advance notice to the District. Prior to commencing the Work, the Contractor shall deliver Certificates of Insurance of itself and its Subcontractors evidencing the required insurance coverages. No Work at the Site by the Contractor or any Subcontractor will be permitted unless the Contractor and Subcontractor, as applicable has/have submitted Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required insurance policies hereunder to the District Representative.

20. **Indemnification.** Unless arising solely out of the active negligence or willful misconduct of the District, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the District, the District's Board of Trustees and all members thereof and the District's employees, officers, agents and representatives from all claims, demands and liabilities, including without limitation, attorneys fees, which arise out of or related in any manner to this Contract or the Work. The Contractor's obligations hereunder include without limitation: (i) injury to, or death of, persons; (ii) damage to property; (iii) theft or loss of property; (iv) Stop Notice claims; and (v) other losses, damages or costs arising out of, in whole or in part, of the acts, omissions or other conduct of the Contractor or Subcontractors. The Contractor's obligations hereunder shall survive termination of the Contract and/or completion of the Work, and are deemed incorporated into and made a part of the obligations of the Surety issuing the Performance Bond.

21. **District Right to Terminate.** The Contractor's failure to comply with any term or condition of the Contract Documents shall constitute default of the Contractor; in such event, the District

may terminate the Contract upon seven (7) days written notice to the Contractor. Unless the Contractor shall have commenced, and diligently thereafter prosecute to completion, all required actions to cure such default(s), this Contract shall be deemed terminated without further action of the District; such termination shall be effective the seventh (7th) day after the date of the District's written notice. If the District terminates the Contract for default of the Contractor, the Contractor and the Performance Bond Surety shall be liable to the District for all losses, costs and damages arising out of the Contractor's default and costs to complete the Work which exceeds the remaining Contract Price at the time of termination. In addition to the preceding, the District may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for the convenience of the District by written notice to the Contractor, in which case, the payment of the Contract Price shall be limited to the value of the Work in place or in progress at the time of the termination for the District's convenience.

21.1. District's Rights Upon Termination. If the Contract is terminated for default pursuant to this Article 21, the District may take over the Work and prosecute it to completion, by contract or otherwise, and may exclude the Contractor from the Site. The District may take possession of the Work and of all of the Contractor's tools, appliances, Construction Equipment, machinery, materials, and other items at or about the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by the Contractor without liability to the Contractor. The District shall have the sole discretion as to the manner, methods, and reasonableness of the costs of completing the Work; the District shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for completion of the Work. If the District takes bids for completion of the Work, the Contractor is not eligible for award of such contract(s).

21.2. Completion by the Surety. If the Contract is terminated for default pursuant to this Article 21, the District may demand that the Surety take over and complete the Work, in which case the rights and obligations of the District and the Surety shall be as set forth in the Performance Bond. Upon the failure or refusal of the Surety to take over and begin completion of the Work within twenty (20) calendar days after demand therefor, the District may take over the Work and prosecute it to completion as provided for above, provided that such action of the District shall not operate to modify, diminish or otherwise affect the liability of the Surety or Contractor to the District under the Contract Documents, Performance Bond or the Laws.

22. Warranty. If within one (1) year, or such other period set forth in the Contract Documents, any of the Work or workmanship is found defective or not in compliance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall upon the District's demand, promptly take all measures necessary to correct, repair or replace such Work or workmanship. If the Contractor fails to do so, the District may take necessary action to correct, replace or repair such Work or workmanship at the cost and expense of the Contractor. The surety issuing the Performance Bond shall be liable to the District for correction, repair or replacement of defective/non-conforming Work if the Contractor fails or refuses to perform in accordance with the preceding.

23. Guarantee. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall execute and deliver to the District the form of Guarantee included within the Contract Documents. The Contractor's execution and delivery of the form of Guarantee is an express condition precedent to any obligation of the District to disburse the Final Payment to the Contractor.

24. Tests/Inspections of the Work. The Work shall be subject to tests/inspections as required by the Contract Documents. The District is responsible for payment of the initial test/inspection conducted within a one hundred mile radius of the Site. All costs, fees or expenses to complete subsequent test/inspection or for test/inspection conducted at a location situated more than a one hundred mile radius from the Site. The Contractor shall be liable costs of tests/inspections which result from the Work not being ready for tests/inspections or the failure of the Work to

comply with the applicable test/inspection standards. All of the Work shall be subject to inspection/observation by the Project Inspector retained by the District under DSA regulations. The Project Inspector shall have access at all times to the Work, whether in place or in progress; the Contractor shall provide such access without adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

25. Additional Tests, Inspections and Approvals. Prior to and upon completion, but before the District's Final Acceptance of the Project, Alpha Tech Engineering, a subconsultant of Architect IBI Group, shall perform Photometric Studies on the parking lot lights. All costs for the Photometric Studies shall be borne by IBI Group.

26. Miscellaneous.

26.1. Disputes.

26.1.1. Claims of $375,000 or Less. Each dispute or claim of $375,000 or less arising out of this Contract shall be resolved in accordance with Public Contract Code §20104 et seq.

26.1.2. Binding Arbitration of Claims Exceeding $375,000. A dispute or claim exceeding $375,000 shall be resolved by binding arbitration conducted by a retired judge under the auspices of the JAMS and its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect at the time that a Demand for Arbitration is filed, except as modified herein. The award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) shall be final and binding upon the District and the Contractor and shall be supported by law and substantial evidence pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure §1296. Any written arbitration award that does not include findings of fact and conclusions of law in conformity with California Code of Civil Procedure §1296 and the JAMS Construction Arbitration Rules shall be invalid and unenforceable. The District and Contractor hereby expressly agree that the Court shall, subject to California Code of Civil Procedure §§1286.4 and 1296, vacate the award if, after review of the award, the Court determines either that the award is not supported by substantial evidence or that it is based on an error of law. Notwithstanding any claim or dispute arising out of this Contract or the Work, the Contractor shall continue to diligently perform the Work and prosecute the same to completion.

26.1.3. Government Code §§900 Compliance. All claims, demands, disputes, disagreements or other matters in controversy asserted by the Contractor against the District in a demand for arbitration filed pursuant to Article 26.1.2 or asserted by the Contractor against the District in any arbitration proceeding commenced pursuant to Article 26.1.2 above, shall be deemed a "suit for money or damages" under Government Code §900 et seq. An express condition precedent to the Contractor's commencement of arbitration proceedings under Article 26.1.2, is the Contractor's compliance with and exhaustion of remedies and procedures under Government Code §900 *et seq.*, including without limitation, §§945.4, 945.6 and 946.

26.2. Attorneys' Fees. Except as expressly provided for in the Contract Documents, or authorized by the Laws, neither the District nor the Contractor shall recover from the other any attorneys' fees or other costs associated with or arising out of any legal, administrative or other proceedings filed or instituted in connection with or arising out of the Contract Documents or the performance of either the District or the Contractor thereunder.

26.3. Governing Law; Interpretation. This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. This Contract shall be interpreted as a whole and not in favor of the District or the Contractor.

26.4. Provisions Required by the Laws Deemed Inserted. Each and every provision of the Laws and clause required by the Laws to be inserted in the Contract Documents is deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract Documents shall be read and enforced as though such provision or clause are included herein, and if through mistake, or otherwise, any such provision or clause is not inserted or if not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party, the Contract Documents shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

26.5. Successors. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors-in-interest of the District and the Contractor. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Contractor shall not assign this Contract, any right or obligation hereunder or any portion thereof.

26.6. Permits; Approvals. The District shall obtain and pay for all fees, permits or approvals necessary to complete the Work.

26.7. No Assignment by Contractor. The Contractor shall not assign the Contract or any obligation of the Contractor thereunder, in whole or in part, without the express prior written consent and approval of the District, which may be granted, conditioned or withheld in the sole and exclusive discretion of the District.

26.8. Waiver of Consequential Special Damages. Notwithstanding any right conferred by law or arising by operation of law, by executing the Agreement, the Contractor expressly waives and relinquishes any and all right or entitlement to assert or recover any damages, losses or liabilities from the District which are in the nature of special or consequential damages, losses or liabilities arising out of or related in any manner to the District's breach or default of its obligations under the Contract Documents.

26.9. Days. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all references to "days" shall be deemed references to calendar days.

26.10. Severability. If any term, condition or provision of this Contract is deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable by a Court of competent jurisdiction, such term, condition or provision shall be deemed severed here from, but all other terms, conditions and provisions hereof shall remain unaffected and in full force and effect.

26.11. Entire Agreement. This Contract and the Contract Documents enumerated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the District and the Contractor concerning the subject matter hereof.

[END OF SECTION]

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, _____, as Surety and _____, as Principal, are jointly and severally, along with their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, held and firmly bound unto **GAVILAN JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT** ("the Obligee") for payment of the penal sum hereof in lawful money of the United States, as more particularly set forth herein.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted the accompanying Bid Proposal to the Obligee for the Work commonly described as **GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT**

WHEREAS, subject to the terms of this Bond, the Surety and the Principal are jointly and severally firmly bound unto the Obligee in the penal sum equal to Ten Percent (10%) of the maximum amount of the Bid Proposal submitted by the Principal to the Obligee, inclusive of amounts proposed for additive Alternate Bid Items, if any.

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall not withdraw said Bid Proposal within the period specified therein after the opening of the same, or, if no period be specified, for sixty (60) days after opening of said Bid Proposal; and if the Principal is awarded the Contract, and shall within the period specified therefore, or if no period be specified, within five (5) days after the prescribed forms are presented to him for signature, enter into a written contract with the Obligee, in accordance with the Bid Proposal as accepted and give such bond(s) with good and sufficient surety or sureties, as may be required, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract and for the payment for labor and materials used for the performance of the Contract, or in the event of the withdrawal of said Bid Proposal within the period specified for the holding open of the Bid Proposal or the failure of the Principal to enter into such Contract and give such bonds within the time specified, if the Principal shall pay the Obligee the difference between the amount specified in said Bid Proposal and the amount for which the Obligee may procure the required Work and/or supplies, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, together with all costs incurred by the Obligee in again calling for bids, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the Call for Bids, the Work to be performed there under, the Drawings or the Specifications accompanying the same, or any other portion of the Contract Documents shall in no way affect its obligations under this Bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of said Contract, the Call for Bids, the Work, the Drawings or the Specifications, or any other portion of the Contract Documents.

In the event suit or other proceeding is brought upon this Bond by the Obligee, the Surety and Principal shall be jointly and severally liable for payment to the Obligee all costs, expenses and fees

[CONTINUED NEXT PAGE]

incurred by the Obligee in connection therewith, including without limitation, attorneys fees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this instrument this _____ day of _____, 20___ by their duly authorized agents or representatives.

_____
(Bidder/Principal Name)

By: _____
(Signature)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

Title: _____

(Attach Notary Public Acknowledgement of Principal's Signature)

_____
(Surety Name)

By: _____
(Signature of Attorney-In-Fact for Surety)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name of Attorney-In-Fact)

(Attach: (i) Attorney-In-Fact Certification; (ii) Notary Public Acknowledgment of Authorizing Signature on Attorney-Fact Certification; and (iii) Notary Public Acknowledgement of Attorney-In-Fact's Signature.)

Contact name, address, telephone number and email address for notices to the Surety

_____
(Contact Name)

_____
(Street Address)

_____
(City, State & Zip Code)

(_____) _____ (_____) _____
Telephone Fax

_____
(Email address)

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, _____, as Surety and **CONTACTOR**, as Principal, are jointly and severally, along with their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, held and firmly bound unto **GAVILAN JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT** ("the Obligee") for payment of the penal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Obligee, by resolution of its Board of Trustees has awarded to the Principal a Contract for the Work described as **GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT**.

WHEREAS, the Principal, has entered into an agreement with the Obligee for performance of the Work; the Agreement and all other Contract Documents set forth therein are incorporated herein and made a part hereof by this reference.

WHEREAS, by the terms of the Contract Documents, the Principal is required to furnish a bond ensuring the Principal's prompt, full and faithful performance of the Work of the Contract Documents.

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly, fully and faithfully perform each and all of the obligations and things to be done and performed by the Principal in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents as they may be modified or amended from time to time; and if the Principal shall indemnify and save harmless the Obligee and all of its officers, agents and employees from any and all losses, liability and damages, claims, judgments, liens, costs, and fees of every description, which may be incurred by the Obligee by reason of the failure or default on the part of the Principal in the performance of any or all of the terms or the obligations of the Contract Documents, including all modifications, and amendments, thereto, and any warranties or guarantees required thereunder; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall be, and remain, in full force and effect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, adjustment of the Contract Time, adjustment of the Contract Price, alterations, deletions, additions, or any other modifications to the terms of the Contract Documents, the Work to be performed thereunder, or to the Specifications or the Drawings shall limit, restrict or otherwise impair Surety's obligations or Obligee's rights hereunder; Surety hereby waives notice from the Obligee of any such changes, adjustments of Contract Time, adjustments of Contract Price, alterations, deletions, additions or other modifications to the Contract Documents, the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents, or the Drawings or the Specifications.

In the event of the Obligee's termination of the Contract due to the Principal's breach or default of the Principal's obligations thereunder, within twenty (20) days after written notice from the Obligee to the Surety of the Principal's breach or default of the Contract Documents and Obligee's termination of the Contract, the Surety shall notify Obligee in writing of Surety's assumption of obligations hereunder by its election to either remedy the default or breach of the Principal or to take charge of the Work of the Contract Documents and complete the Work at its own expense ("the Notice of Election"); provided, however, that the procedure by which the Surety undertakes to discharge its obligations under this Bond shall be subject to the advance written approval of the Obligee, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, limited or restricted. The insolvency

of the Principal or the Principal's denial of a failure of performance or default under the Contract Documents shall not by itself, without the Surety's prompt, diligent inquiry and investigation of such denial, be justification for Surety's failure to give the Notice of Election or for its failure to promptly remedy the failure of performance or default of the Principal or to complete the Work.

In the event the Surety fails to issue its Notice of Election to Obligee within the time provided for hereinabove, the Obligee may thereafter cause the cure or remedy of the Principal's failure of performance or default or to complete the Work. The Principal and the Surety shall be jointly and severally liable to the Obligee for all damages and costs sustained by the Obligee as a result of the Principal's failure of performance under the Contract Documents or default in its performance of obligations thereunder, including without limitation the costs of cure or completion of the Work exceeding the then remaining balance of the Contract Price; provided that the Surety's liability hereunder for the costs of performance, damages and other costs sustained by the Obligee upon the Principal's failure of performance or default under the Contract Documents shall be limited to the penal sum hereof, which shall be deemed to include the costs or value of any Changes to the Work which increases the Contract Price. In the event that suit or other proceeding is brought upon this Bond by the Obligee, the Surety and Principal shall be jointly and severally liable for payment to the Obligee of all costs, expenses and fees incurred by the Obligee therewith, including without limitation, attorneys' fees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this instrument this _____day of _____, 20____ by their duly authorized agent or representative

_____

(Contractor-Principal Name)

By: _____

(Signature)

_____

(Typed or Printed Name)

Title: _____

(Attach Notary Public Acknowledgement of Principal's Signature)

_____

(Surety Name)

By: _____

(Signature of Attorney-In-Fact for Surety)

_____

(Typed or Printed Name of Attorney-In-Fact)

(Attach: (i) Attorney-In-Fact Certification; (ii) Notary Public Acknowledgment of Authorizing Signature on Attorney-Fact Certification; and (iii) Notary Public Acknowledgement of Attorney-In-Fact's Signature.)

Contact name, address, telephone number and email address for notices to the Surety

_____

(Contact Name)

_____

(Street Address)

_____

(City, State & Zip Code)

(_____) _____ (_____) _____

Telephone Fax

_____

(Email address)

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, _____, as Surety and **Contractor**, as Principal, are jointly and severally, along with their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, held and firmly bound unto **GAVILAN JOINT COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT** ("the Obligee") for payment of the penal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Obligee, by resolution of its Board of Trustees has awarded to the Principal a Contract for the Work described as **GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT.**

WHEREAS, the Principal, has entered into an Agreement with the Obligee for performance of the Work, the Agreement and all other Contract Documents set forth therein are incorporated herein by this reference and made a part hereof.

WHEREAS, by the terms of the Contract Documents, the Principal is required to furnish a bond for the prompt, full and faithful payment to any Claimant, as hereinafter defined, for all labor materials or services used, or reasonably required for use, in the performance of the Work.

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly, fully and faithfully make payment: (i) to any Claimant for all labor, materials or services used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Work; (ii) of amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code for work or labor performed under the Contract; and (iii) of amounts required to be deducted, withheld and paid to the Employment Development Department from wages of the employees of the Principal and its Subcontractors under Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work and labor under the Contract then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall be, and remain, in full force and effect.

The term "Claimant" shall refer to any person, corporation, partnership, proprietorship or other entity including without limitation, all persons and entities described in California Civil Code §9100, providing or furnishing labor, materials or services used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Work under the Contract Documents, without regard for whether such labor, materials or services were sold, leased or rented. This Bond shall inure to the benefit of all Claimants so as to give them, or their assigns and successors, a right of action upon this Bond.

In the event that suit is brought on this Bond by any Claimant for amounts due such Claimant for labor, materials or services provided or furnished by such Claimant, the Surety shall pay for the same and reasonable attorneys fees pursuant to California Civil Code §9554.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, deletion, addition, or any other modification to the terms of the Contract Documents, the Work to be performed thereunder, the Specifications or the Drawings, or any other portion of the Contract Documents, shall in any way limit, restrict or otherwise affect its obligations under this Bond; the Surety hereby waives notice from the Obligee of any such change, extension of time, alteration, deletion, addition or other modification to the Contract Documents, the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents, the Drawings or the Specifications of any other portion of the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this instrument this _____ day of _____, 20__ by their duly authorized agent or representative.

_____
(Contractor-Principal Name)

By: _____
(Signature)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

Title: _____

(Attach Notary Public Acknowledgement of Principal's Signature)

_____
(Surety Name)

By: _____
(Signature of Attorney-In-Fact for Surety)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name of Attorney-In-Fact)

(Attach: (i) Attorney-In-Fact Certification; (ii) Notary Public Acknowledgment of Authorizing Signature on Attorney-Fact Certification; and (iii) Notary Public Acknowledgement of Attorney-In-Fact's Signature)

Contact name, address, telephone number and email address for notices to the Surety

_____
(Contact Name)

_____
(Street Address)

_____
(City, State & Zip Code)

(_____) _____ (_____) _____
Telephone Fax

_____
(Email address)

GUARANTEE

Project: **GAVILAN COLLEGE - HVAC CR PROJECT**

The Contractor hereby warrants and guarantees to the District that all work, materials, equipment and workmanship provided, furnished or installed by or on behalf of Contractor in connection with the above-referenced Project (the "Work") have been provided, furnished and installed in strict conformity with the Contract Documents for the Work, including without limitation, the Drawings and the Specifications. Contractor further warrants and guarantees that all work, materials, equipment and workmanship as provided, furnished and/or installed are fit for use as specified and fulfill all applicable requirements of the Contract Documents including without limitation, the Drawings and the Specifications. Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, repair, correct and/or replace any or all of the work, materials, equipment and/or workmanship of the Work, together with any other items which may be affected by any such repairs, corrections or replacement, that may be unfit for use as specified or defective within a period of two (2) years from the date of the District's Final Acceptance of the Work, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event of the Contractor's failure and/or refusal to comply with the provisions of this Guarantee, within the period of time set forth in the Contract Documents after the District's issuance of the Notice to the Contractor of any defect(s) in the Work, materials, equipment or workmanship, Contractor authorizes the District, without further notice to Contractor, to repair, correct and/or replace any such defective item at the expense of the Contractor. The Contractor shall reimburse the District for all costs, expenses or fees incurred by the District in providing or performing such repairs, corrections or replacements within ten (10) days of the District's presentation of a demand to the Contractor for the same.

The provisions of this Guarantee and the provisions of the Contract Documents for the Work relating to the Contractor's Guarantee(s) and warranty(ies) relating to the Work shall be binding upon the Contractor's Performance Bond Surety and all successors or assigns of Contractor and/or Contractor's Performance Bond Surety.

The provisions of this Guarantee are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any provisions of the Contract Documents for the Work relating to the Contractor's guarantee(s) and warranty(ies) or any guarantee(s) or warranty(ies) provided by any material supplier or manufacturer of any equipment, materials or other items forming a part of, or incorporated into the Work, or any other guarantee or warranty obligation of the Contractor, prescribed, implied or imposed by law.

The undersigned individual executing this Guarantee on behalf of Contractor warrants and represents that he/she is duly authorized to execute this Guarantee on behalf of Contractor and to bind Contractor to each and every provision hereof.

Contractor

_____
(Contractor Name)

_____
(Signature of Contractor's Authorized Employee, Officer Or Representative)

_____
(Printed Name and Title)

_____
(Date)

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General, Special and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section & all Sections.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work under separate contracts.
3. Access to site.
4. Coordination with occupants.
5. Work restrictions.
6. Specification and Drawing conventions.
7. Miscellaneous provisions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: **Remodel HVAC Classroom at MP Building.**

1. Project Location: **5055 Santa Teresa Blvd.**

B. Owner: **Gavilan Joint Community College District**

1. Owner's Representative: Jeff Gopp, Director of Facilities Services

C. Architect: **ISA – In Studio Architecture**
1. Representative: Luis Vargas
2. Tel: 831-320-2655
3. Email: luis@isarch.net

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:
1. **Remodel HVAC Classroom at MP Building. Add mechanical units for student teaching and associated electrical as indicated in the drawings & specifications.**

B. Type of Contract:

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

2. Contractor will be asked to coordinate with the owner for the temporary move and cooler needs which will be conducted under a separate contract.

1.5 ACCESS TO SITE

A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits (buildings as part of scope of work) and as indicated by requirements of this Section.

B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to Work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
1. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways parking, loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or for storage of materials.

a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

C. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

D. Condition of Existing Grounds: Maintain portions of existing grounds, landscaping, and hardscaping affected by construction operations throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.6 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

A. Partially Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building(s) during construction period of sections of the warehouse areas. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.

1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Notify Owner not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

1.7 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Obtain Architect's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.

D. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.

1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.

E. Restricted Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances on Project site is not permitted.

F. Employee Identification: Provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

G. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements for drug and background screening of Contractor personnel working on Project site.

1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with Owner's representative.

1.8 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings.
3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes; refer to Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

   1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
   2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

   a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation method cannot be provided, if applicable.
   b. Coordination of information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
   c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitutions with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes, such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.

d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
g. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses as well as names and addresses of architects and owners.
h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency, indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
i. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
j. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents, except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials and is appropriate for applications indicated.
k. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within (7) seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within (15) fifteen days of receipt of request, or (7) seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.6 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

1.7 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than (15) fifteen days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.

1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
h. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed (unless otherwise indicated).

a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
j. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within 20 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

    a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
    b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
    c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
    d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Architect.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Architect.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
7. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Architect.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

A. Allowance Adjustment: See Section 012100 "Allowances" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect actual costs of allowances.

B. Unit-Price Adjustment: See Section 012200 "Unit Prices" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit-price work.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Work Change Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.

1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule. Cost-loaded Critical Path Method Schedule may serve to satisfy requirements for the schedule of values.

   1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
   2. Submit the schedule of values to Architect at earliest possible date, but no later than (7) seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.

B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

   1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:

      a. Project name and location.
      b. Name of Architect.
      c. Architect's Project number.
      d. Contractor's name and address.
      e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.
3. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form, with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

    a. Related Specification Section or Division.
    b. Description of the Work.
    c. Name of subcontractor.
    d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
    e. Name of supplier.
    f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
    g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent. Round dollar amounts to whole dollars, with total equal to Contract Sum.

        1) Labor.
        2) Materials.
        3) Equipment.

4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.
5. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

    a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
6. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.

7. Overhead Costs: Show cost of temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place as separate line items.
8. Closeout Costs. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for Project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.
9. Schedule of Values Revisions: Revise the schedule of values when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum. Include at least one separate line item for each Change Order and Construction Change Directive.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.

B. Payment Application Times: Submit Application for Payment to Architect by the fifth of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the last day of the month.

1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment seven days prior to due date for review by Architect.

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.

1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment for stored materials.
2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:

    a. Value of materials previously stored and remaining stored as of date of previous Applications for Payment.
    b. Value of previously stored materials put in place after date of previous Application for Payment and on or before date of current Application for Payment.
    c. Value of materials stored since date of previous Application for Payment and remaining stored as of date of current Application for Payment.

F. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.

2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
5. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to Owner.

H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Work of multiple contracts, with indication of acceptance of schedule by each Contractor.
5. Products list (preliminary if not final).
6. Sustainable design action plans, including preliminary project materials cost data.
7. Schedule of unit prices.
8. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
9. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
10. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
11. Copies of building permits.
12. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
13. Initial progress report.
14. Report of preconstruction conference.

I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706.
5. AIA Document G706A.
6. AIA Document G707.
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.

8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General coordination procedures.
2. Coordination drawings.
3. RFIs.
4. Digital project management procedures.
5. Project meetings.

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request for Information. Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.

B. Key Personnel Names: Within **7** days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project

site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office, and in prominent location in built facility. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

1.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely indicated on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
    b. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
    c. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
    d. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
    e. Indicate required installation sequences.
    f. Indicate dimensions shown on Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternative sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:

1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
2. Plenum Space: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within plenums to accommodate layout of light fixtures and other components indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.
3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
6. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:

    a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
    b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
    c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.

7. Electrical Work: Show the following:

    a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) in diameter and larger.
    b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
    c. Panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor-control center locations.
    d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.

8. Fire-Protection System: Show the following:

    a. Locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.

9. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that in general the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make suitable modifications and resubmit.
10. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
11. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.

a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in PDF.
c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106 if DWG format files are required.

1.7 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information, clarification, or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

1. Architect will return without response those RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Unacceptable Request For Information (RFI):
1. General: Do not submit requests for information for confirmation of any action already taken by the Contractor. Requests will not be accepted that imply confirmation of any unauthorized change to the Work.

2. Untimely Submission: A request for information that is submitted in a belated manner without proper coordination and scheduling of the Work of related subcontractors will not be reviewed and will be returned to the Contractor.

3. Frivolous RFI: Contractor shall be charged all reasonable costs including fees for professional services of Architect, but not less than one hundred dollars ($100.00) for costs associated with submittal of each RFI determined to be frivolous. Among other remedies, the District can deduct this amount from progress payments. Basis for determining a frivolous RFI includes but is not limited to one of the following factors: Lack of the Contractor exercising due diligence to locate required information in the Contract Documents; request for information that is apparent from field observations, or is contained in the Contract Documents or is reasonably inferable from them; request for information that is repetitive or is substantially incomplete. The Architect shall be solely responsible for determining whether a RFI is frivolous.

C. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Project number.
3. Date.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Name of Architect.
6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
7. RFI subject.
8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.

11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.
13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

    a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

D. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716 or form acceptable to Architect.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in PDF format.

E. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:

    a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
    c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
    d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
    e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
    f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
    g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt by Architect of additional information.
3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."

    a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

F. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Software log with not less than the following:

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Architect.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Architect's response was received.

8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

G. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Architect will schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times a minimum of 10 working days prior to meeting.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Architect will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

a. Responsibilities and personnel assignments.
b. Tentative construction schedule.
c. Phasing (if applicable)
d. Critical work sequencing and long lead items.
e. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
f. Lines of communications.
g. Use of web-based Project software.
h. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
i. Procedures for RFIs.
j. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
k. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
l. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
m. Submittal procedures.
n. Preparation of Record Documents.
o. Use of the premises and existing building.
p. Work restrictions.
q. Working hours.
r. Owner's occupancy requirements.
s. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
t. Procedures for moisture and mold control.

u. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
v. Construction waste management and recycling.
w. Parking availability.
x. Office, work, and storage areas.
y. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
z. First aid.
aa. Security.
bb. Progress cleaning.

3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity when required by other sections and when required for coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:

a. Contract Documents.
b. Options.
c. Related RFIs.
d. Related Change Orders.
e. Purchases.
f. Deliveries.
g. Submittals.
h. Review of mockups.
i. Possible conflicts.
j. Compatibility requirements.
k. Time schedules.
l. Weather limitations.
m. Manufacturer's written instructions.
n. Warranty requirements.
o. Compatibility of materials.
p. Acceptability of substrates.
q. Temporary facilities and controls.
r. Space and access limitations.
s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
u. Installation procedures.
v. Coordination with other work.
w. Required performance results.
x. Protection of adjacent work.
y. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.

4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.

1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:

    a. Preparation of Record Documents.
    b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
    c. Procedures for completing and archiving web-based Project software site data files.
    d. Submittal of written warranties.
    e. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
    f. Requirements for delivery of material samples, attic stock, and spare parts.
    g. Requirements for demonstration and training.
    h. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
    i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
    j. Submittal procedures.
    k. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
    l. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
    m. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.

4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

E. Progress Meetings: Architect will conduct progress meetings at weekly intervals.
1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

    a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction

behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

1) Review schedule for next period.

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site use.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Progress cleaning.
10) Quality and work standards.
11) Status of correction of deficient items.
12) Field observations.
13) Status of RFIs.
14) Status of Proposal Requests.
15) Pending changes.
16) Status of Change Orders.
17) Pending claims and disputes.
18) Documentation of information for payment requests.

3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.

a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Construction schedule updating reports.
3. Daily construction reports.
4. Material location reports.
5. Site condition reports.
6. Unusual event reports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting the Schedule of Values.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction Project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. Cost Loading: The allocation of the schedule of values for completing an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs for all activities must equal the total Contract Sum.

C. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.

D. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

E. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

F. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

G. Resource Loading: The allocation of manpower and equipment necessary for completing an activity as scheduled.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:

1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
2. PDF file.
3. Five (5) paper copies, of sufficient size to display entire period or schedule, as required.

B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.

1. Submit a working digital copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals.

C. CPM Reports: Concurrent with CPM schedule, submit each of the following reports. Format for each activity in reports shall contain activity number, activity description, cost and resource loading, original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.

1. Activity Report: List of activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
2. Logic Report: List of preceding and succeeding activities for each activity, sorted in ascending order by activity number and then by early start date, or actual start date if known.
3. Total Float Report: List of activities sorted in ascending order of total float.

D. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.

E. Unusual Event Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

F. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scheduling Consultant Qualifications: An experienced specialist in CPM scheduling and reporting, with capability of producing CPM reports and diagrams within 24 hours of Architect's request.

B. Prescheduling Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to the preliminary construction schedule and Contractor's Construction Schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Review software limitations and content and format for reports.
2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
3. Discuss constraints, including phasing, work stages, area separations, interim milestones and partial Owner occupancy.
4. Review delivery dates for Owner-furnished products.
5. Review schedule for work of Owner's separate contracts.
6. Review submittal requirements and procedures.
7. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
8. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
9. Review time required for Project closeout and Owner startup procedures.
10. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
11. Review procedures for updating schedule.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

1.7 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for day one of the contract to date of final completion.

1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

B. Activities: Treat each floor or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:

1. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities

in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.

2. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule with submittal schedule.
3. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 15 days for startup and testing.
4. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
5. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.

C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.

1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
2. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate activity for each contract.
3. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.
4. Products Ordered in Advance: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 011000 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
5. Owner-Furnished Products: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 011000 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
6. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:

    a. Coordination with existing construction.
    b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
    c. Uninterruptible services.
    d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
    e. Use-of-premises restrictions.
    f. Provisions for future construction.
    g. Seasonal variations.
    h. Environmental control.

7. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Subcontract awards.
    b. Submittals.
    c. Purchases.
    d. Mockups.
    e. Fabrication.
    f. Sample testing.
    g. Deliveries.
    h. Installation.
    i. Tests and inspections.
    j. Adjusting.
    k. Curing.

l. Building flush-out.
m. Startup and placement into final use and operation.

8. Construction Areas: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:

a. Structural completion.
b. Temporary enclosure and space conditioning.
c. Permanent space enclosure.
d. Completion of mechanical installation.
e. Completion of electrical installation.
f. Substantial Completion.

D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion.

E. Cost Correlation: Superimpose a cost correlation timeline, indicating planned and actual costs. On the line, show planned and actual dollar volume of the Work performed as of planned and actual dates used for preparation of payment requests.

1. See Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for cost reporting and payment procedures.

F. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:

1. Unresolved issues.
2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
4. Notations on returned submittals.
5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and the Contract Time.

G. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.

H. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.

I. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

1.8 STARTUP CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit startup, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type construction schedule within seven days of date established for commencement of the Work

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first 90 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

1.9 CPM SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Prepare network diagrams using AON (activity-on-node) format.

B. Startup Network Diagram: Submit diagram within 14 days of date established for commencement of the Work. Outline significant construction activities for the first 60 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

C. CPM Schedule: Prepare Contractor's Construction Schedule using a time-scaled CPM network analysis diagram for the Work.

1. Develop network diagram in sufficient time to submit CPM schedule so it can be accepted for use no later than 30 days after date established for commencement of the Work.

    a. Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse Contractor from completing all work within applicable completion dates.

2. Conduct educational workshops to train and inform key Project personnel, including subcontractors' personnel, in proper methods of providing data and using CPM schedule information.
3. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating CPM schedule and for reporting progress. Coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates.
4. Use "one workday" as the unit of time for individual activities. Indicate nonworking days and holidays incorporated into the schedule to coordinate with the Contract Time.

D. CPM Schedule Preparation: Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work. Using the startup network diagram, prepare a skeleton network to identify probable critical paths.

1. Activities: Indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities. Include estimated time frames for the following activities:

    a. Preparation and processing of submittals.
    b. Mobilization and demobilization.
    c. Purchase of materials.
    d. Delivery.
    e. Fabrication.
    f. Utility interruptions.
    g. Installation.
    h. Work by Owner that may affect or be affected by Contractor's activities.
    i. Testing and inspection.
    j. Punch list and final completion.
    k. Activities occurring following final completion.

2. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates. Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.
3. Processing: Process data to produce output data on a computer-drawn, time-scaled network. Revise data, reorganize activity sequences, and reproduce as often as necessary to produce the CPM schedule within the limitations of the Contract Time.
4. Format: Mark the critical path. Locate the critical path near center of network; locate paths with most float near the edges.

    a. Subnetworks on separate sheets are permissible for activities clearly off the critical path.

E. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using a network fragment to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall Project schedule.

F. Initial Issue of Schedule: Prepare initial network diagram from a sorted activity list indicating straight "early start-total float." Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports showing the following:

1. Contractor or subcontractor and the Work or activity.
2. Description of activity.
3. Main events of activity.
4. Immediate preceding and succeeding activities.
5. Early and late start dates.
6. Early and late finish dates.
7. Activity duration in workdays.
8. Total float or slack time.
9. Average size of workforce.

G. Schedule Updating: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing the following:

1. Identification of activities that have changed.
2. Changes in early and late start dates.

3. Changes in early and late finish dates.
4. Changes in activity durations in workdays.
5. Changes in the critical path.
6. Changes in total float or slack time.
7. Changes in the Contract Time.

1.10 REPORTS

A. Reports: As required by Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Submittal schedule requirements.
2. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
2. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting coordination drawings and subcontract list and for requirements for web-based Project software.
3. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
4. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports, and schedule of tests and inspections.
5. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting closeout submittals and maintenance material submittals.
6. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
7. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
8. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

C. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.4 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit, as an action submittal, a list of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.

    a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.

4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

    a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
    b. Specification Section number and title.
    c. Submittal Category: Action; informational.
    d. Name of subcontractor.
    e. Description of the Work covered.
    f. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
    g. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
    h. Scheduled date of fabrication.
    i. Scheduled dates for installation.
    j. Activity or event number.

B. Submittal Time Frame: All submittals must be received by the Architect no later than fourteen (14) calendar days after the date established for commencement of work. Interim Liquidated Damages associated with failure to meet this requirement will be assessed at $100 per day.

1.5 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

A. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name of Architect.
4. Name of Contractor.

5. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
6. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
7. Category and type of submittal.
8. Submittal purpose and description.
9. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
10. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
11. Indication of full or partial submittal.
12. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
13. Other necessary identification.
14. Remarks.
15. Signature of transmitter.

B. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.

C. Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate (highlight) deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals. Indicate by highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.

D. Paper Submittals:

1. Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification; include name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
2. Provide a space approximately **6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm)** on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
3. Action Submittals: Submit three paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.
4. Informational Submittals: Submit two paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.
5. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
6. Transmittal for Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

E. PDF Submittals: Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number. Follow all other requirements of Paper Submittals.

1.6 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Email: Prepare submittals as PDF package, and transmit to Architect by sending via email. Include PDF transmittal form. Include information in email subject line as requested by Architect.

a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as a digital Project Record Document file.

2. Paper: Prepare submittals in paper form, and deliver to Architect.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of submittals for related parts of the Work specified in different Sections so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on **Architect's** receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow **7** days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 7 days for review of each resubmittal.
4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 14 days for initial review of each submittal.

D. Deviations: Identify **all** deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals, in a conspicuous fashion so as to be clearly visible.

E. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Provide a response to **all** submittal comments from the previous submittal. Failure to do so will cause rejection of the submittal and a back charge to the contractor for additional review time of $200 for each additional resubmittal.
4. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

F. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

G. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

1.7 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are unsuitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    c. Standard color charts.
    d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
    e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    g. Notation of coordination requirements.
    h. Availability and delivery time information.

4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:

    a. Wiring diagrams that show factory-installed wiring.
    b. Printed performance curves.
    c. Operational range diagrams.
    d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

5. Submit Product Data before Shop Drawings, and before or concurrent with Samples.

B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Identification of products.
    b. Schedules.
    c. Compliance with specified standards.
    d. Notation of coordination requirements.
    e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
    f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
    g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

2. Paper Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least **8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm)**.
3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
   a. Paper copies unless otherwise indicated. Submit the same number as listed for Action submittals above.
   b. Submit Shop Drawings in PDF electronic format.

C. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other materials.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Permanently attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

   a. Project name and submittal number.
   b. Generic description of Sample.
   c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
   d. Sample source.
   e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.

3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

   a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
   b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

4. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

   a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.

5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

   a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned.

1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

6. Color Selection: Will be made by Architect once preliminary submittals for all items requiring color selection have been reviewed and accepted by the Architect.

a. The Architect will present color selections to the owner for approval before releasing to the contractor.

b. Field Samples:

1) See individual sections for items requiring field samples.
2) Use approved color selections to prepare actual on-site materials, textures and colors in trial areas selected by the Architect. Exterior color samples will include one building corner from grade to roof; interior field samples will include at least one wall corner as well as floor and ceiling where required.
3) The Architect reserves the right to make minor changes to texture, color value and hue at no change to contract price.
4) Do not commence finish work until Architect has approved field samples in writing.

D. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
3. Number and name of room or space.
4. Location within room or space.

E. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

F. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions and summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.

G. Certificates:

1. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Submit a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be

signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.

2. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
3. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
4. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
5. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
6. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

H. Test and Research Reports:

1. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
2. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
3. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
4. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
5. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
6. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

    a. Name of evaluation organization.
    b. Date of evaluation.
    c. Time period when report is in effect.
    d. Product and manufacturers' names.
    e. Description of product.
    f. Test procedures and results.
    g. Limitations of use.

1.8 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.

B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF file and three paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

1.9 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.

B. Contractor's Approval: Indicate Contractor's approval for each submittal with a uniform approval stamp. Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

1. Architect will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and approval.

1.10 ARCHITECT'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.

1. PDF Submittals: Architect will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action.

2. Paper Submittals: Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.

B. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.

D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

E. Architect will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

F. Resubmittals that do not respond to **all** comments and/or markings from the previous submittal will be considered non-responsive. They will be returned without further review and the contractor will be charged $200 for each additional resubmittal.

G. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by Architect without action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspection services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and quality-control requirements for individual work results are specified in their respective Specification Sections. Requirements in individual Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and quality-control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012100 "Allowances" for testing and inspection allowances.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" unless otherwise further described means having successfully completed a minimum of **five** previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

C. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, assembly, and similar operations.

1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

D. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site either as freestanding temporary built elements or as part of permanent construction. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

E. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

F. Product Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) according to 29 CFR 1910.7, by a testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or by a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

G. Source Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source; for example, plant, mill, factory, or shop.

H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

I. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

J. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Contractor's quality-control services do not include contract administration activities performed by Architect.

K. Experienced: When used with an entity, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Conflicting Standards and Other Requirements: If compliance with two or more standards or requirements are specified and the standards or requirements establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for direction before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: For mockups.

1. Include plans, sections, and elevations, indicating materials and size of mockup construction.
2. Indicate manufacturer and model number of individual components.
3. Provide axonometric drawings for conditions difficult to illustrate in two dimensions.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.

B. Qualification Data: For Contractor's quality-control personnel.

C. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility submitted to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:

1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the Statement of Special Inspections.
2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the Statement of Special Inspections.

D. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

E. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
3. Description of test and inspection.
4. Identification of applicable standards.
5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
6. Number of tests and inspections required.
7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

F. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports and documents as specified.

G. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's record, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this Article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

E. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

F. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

G. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:

    a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
    b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
    c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
    d. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.
    e. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
    f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups; do not reuse products on Project.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

H. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:

1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
2. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
4. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
5. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
6. Demolish and remove mockups when directed, unless otherwise indicated.

1.8 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified Inspector and testing agency to perform these services.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
2. Inspection: The owner will employ and pay for the services of a project inspector to perform services which are the owner's responsibility in accordance with the provisions of Section 4-333 and 4-342, title 24, Part 1, CCR.
3. Testing: The owner will employ and pay for the services of an independent agency, testing laboratory or other qualified firm to perform services which are the owner's responsibility in accordance with the provisions of Section 4-335, title 24, Part 1, CCR.
4. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

B. Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.

1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
   a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.

2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."

D. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

E. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

F. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible.
2. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for Division 01 Section "Cutting and Patching."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."

B. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

C. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

D. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Information is subject to change and is up to date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

E. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

F. State Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

1.3 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Architect, occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

C. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site entrances, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel.

B. Implementation and Termination Schedule: Within 15 days of date established for commencement of the Work, submit schedule indicating implementation and termination dates of each temporary utility.

C. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Show fabrication and installation details, including plans, elevations, details, layouts, typestyles, graphic elements, and message content.

D. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.

E. Moisture- and Mold-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage and mold.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States Access Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch (50-mm), 0.148-inch- (3.8-mm-) thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet (1.8 m) high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch- (60-mm-) OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch- (73-mm-) OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch- (42-mm-) OD top and bottom rails. Provide concrete or galvanized-steel bases for supporting posts.

B. Fencing Windscreen Privacy Screen: Polyester fabric scrim with grommets for attachment to chain link fence, sized to height of fence, in color selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Air-Filtration Units: Primary and secondary HEPA-filter-equipped portable units with four-stage filtration. Provide single switch for emergency shutoff. Configure to run continuously.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Section 011000 "Summary."

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.

1. Connect temporary sewers to municipal system as directed by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

E. Temporary Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

F. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.

1. Prior to commencing work, isolate the HVAC system in area where work is to be performed.

a. Disconnect supply and return ductwork in work area from HVAC systems servicing occupied areas.
b. Maintain negative air pressure within work area using HEPA-equipped air-filtration units, starting with commencement of temporary partition construction, and continuing until removal of temporary partitions is complete.

2. Maintain dust partitions during the Work. Use vacuum collection attachments on dust-producing equipment. Isolate limited work within occupied areas using portable dust-containment devices.
3. Perform daily construction cleanup and final cleanup using approved, HEPA-filter-equipped vacuum equipment.

G. Electric Power Service: Connect to Owner's existing electric power service. Maintain equipment in a condition acceptable to Owner.
1. Connect temporary service to Owner's existing power source, as directed by Owner.

H. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

I. Telephone Service: Provide temporary telephone service in common-use facilities for use by all construction personnel. Install WiFi cell phone access equipment and one land-based telephone line(s) for each field office.

1. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.

a. Police and fire departments.

b. Ambulance service.
c. Contractor's home office.
d. Contractor's emergency after-hours telephone number.
e. Architect's office.
f. Engineers' offices.
g. Owner's office.
h. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.

3.4 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet (9 m) of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

C. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.

D. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.

1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.

E. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.

   a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.

3. Maintain and touch up signs so they are legible at all times.

F. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

1. Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."

C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Comply with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent and requirements specified in Section 311000 "Site Clearing."

D. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings.

1. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant-protection zones.
2. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
3. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during the course of Project.
4. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

E. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.

F. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

G. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people from easily entering site except by entrance gates.

1. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations.

H. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each workday.

I. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

J. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

K. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.

L. Temporary Partitions: Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas occupied by Owner and tenants from fumes and noise.

1. Construct dustproof partitions with two layers of 6-mil (0.14-mm) polyethylene sheet on each side. Cover floor with two layers of 6-mil (0.14-mm) polyethylene sheet, extending sheets 18 inches (460 mm) up the sidewalls. Overlap and tape full length of joints. Cover floor with fire-retardant-treated plywood.

a. Construct vestibule and airlock at each entrance through temporary partition with not less than 48 inches (1219 mm) between doors. Maintain water-dampened foot mats in vestibule.

2. Where fire-resistance-rated temporary partitions are indicated or are required by authorities having jurisdiction, construct partitions according to the rated assemblies.
3. Insulate partitions to control noise transmission to occupied areas.
4. Seal joints and perimeter. Equip partitions with gasketed dustproof doors and security locks where openings are required.
5. Protect air-handling equipment.
6. Provide walk-off mats at each entrance through temporary partition.

3.6 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe delivery, handling, storage, installation, and protection provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.

1. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water-damaged Work.
2. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fire-resistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.
3. Indicate methods to be used to avoid trapping water in finished work.

B. Exposed Construction Period: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.

3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
4. Remove standing water from decks.
5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.

C. Partially Enclosed Construction Period: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
5. Do not install material that is wet.
6. Discard and replace stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
7. Perform work in a sequence that allows wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in gypsum board or other interior finishes.

D. Controlled Construction Period: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:

1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
2. Use temporary or permanent HVAC system to control humidity within ranges specified for installed and stored materials.
3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

    a. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 48 hours are considered defective and require replacing.
    b. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record readings beginning at time of exposure and continuing daily for 48 hours. Identify materials containing moisture levels higher than allowed. Report findings in writing to Architect.
    c. Remove and replace materials that cannot be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 48 hours.

3.7 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012100 "Allowances" for products selected under an allowance.
2. Section 012300 "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.
3. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
4. Section 014200 "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved by Architect through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. In addition to the basis-of-design product description, product attributes and characteristics may be listed to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other special features and requirements for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Comparable Product Request Submittal: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify basis-of-design product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.

2. Timing: Comply with requirements of Section 013300 “Submittal Procedures”.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.

5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.

6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

    a. Submit additional documentation required by Architect in order to establish equivalency of proposed products. Evaluation of "or equal" product status is by the Architect, whose determination is final.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
3. Products:

    a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.

4. Manufacturers:

    a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.

5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration of Comparable Products: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Evidence that proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, is consistent with the Contract Documents, will produce the indicated results, and is compatible with other portions of the Work. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant product qualities include attributes such as type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other specific features and requirements.
2. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
3. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
4. Samples, if requested.

2.3 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

A. Substitutions or Comparable Products: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within 7 days of receipt of a request for substitution or a comparable product. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection within 15 days of receipt of request, or 7 days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

1. Form of Approval: Architect's written directive.

2. Use product specified if Architect cannot make a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

3. Only one request for substitution or comparable product will be considered for each product. If the proposed substitution or comparable product is not accepted the Contractor will provide the specified product.

4. With respect to finishes, visual or aesthetic effect is a significant basis for determining equivalency and may be the single cause for rejection based solely on the Architect's determination.

5. The burden of proof for equivalency rests entirely with the Contractor. The opinion of the Architect, as the original specifier, shall be the final determination.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Construction layout.
2. Field engineering and surveying.
3. Installation of the Work.
4. Cutting and patching.
5. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
6. Progress cleaning.
7. Starting and adjusting.
8. Protection of installed construction.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
2. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, replacing defective work, and final cleaning.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of subsequent work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of subsequent work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from the Architect before proceeding.

Shore, brace, and support structural element during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection

2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:
   a. Fire separation assemblies.
   b. Air or smoke barriers.
   c. Fire-suppression systems.
   d. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
   e. Control systems.
   f. Communication systems.
   g. Electrical wiring systems.

3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:

   a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
   b. Membranes and flashings.
   c. Equipment supports.
   d. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
   e. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

C. PRODUCTS

1.5 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

1. For projects requiring compliance with sustainable design and construction practices and procedures, use products for patching that comply with sustainable design requirements.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.

1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services; and other utilities.
2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:

1. Description of the Work.
2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
4. Recommended corrections.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

2.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

2.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.

B. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.

C. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.

D. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect.

2.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Identification: Owner will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.

B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.

1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points without prior written approval of Architect. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly. Report the need to relocate permanent benchmarks or control points to Architect before proceeding.
2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

2.5 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

E. Tools and Equipment: Where possible, select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.

F. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other portions of the Work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

G. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

H. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

I. Repair or remove and replace damaged, defective, or nonconforming Work.

1. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for repairing or removing and replacing defective Work.

2.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 011000 "Summary."

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.

    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

2.7 OWNER-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

A. Site Access: Provide access to Project site for Owner's construction personnel.

B. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by Owner's construction personnel.

2.8 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

    a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.

4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

2.9 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components with requirements in Section 019113 "General Commissioning Requirements."

B. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

C. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

D. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

2.10 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Protection of Existing Items: Provide protection and ensure that existing items to remain undisturbed by construction are maintained in condition that existed at commencement of the Work.

C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
   1. Recycling nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
   2. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.

C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.

E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of **50** percent by weight of total non-hazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 7 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: Experienced firm, with a record of successful waste management coordination of projects with similar requirements.

B. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by EPA-approved certification program.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to ASTM E 1609 and requirements in this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.

1. Comply with operation, termination, and removal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

3.2 RECYCLING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION WASTE, GENERAL

A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.

B. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.

C. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste management plan.

1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.

    a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.

2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
5. Remove recyclable waste from Owner's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

3.3 RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE

A. Wood Materials: Sort and stack members according to size, type, and length. Separate lumber, engineered wood products, panel products, and treated wood materials.

B. Metals: Separate metals by type.

1. Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
2. Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.

C. Asphalt Shingle Roofing: Separate organic and glass-fiber asphalt shingles and felts. Remove and dispose of nails, staples, and accessories.

3.4 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE

A. Packaging:

1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

B. Wood Materials:

1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

C. Disposal: Remove waste materials from Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION 017419

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for additional operation and maintenance manual requirements.
2. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 7 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Architect. Label with manufacturer's name and model number.

a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section. Obtain Owner's signature for receipt of submittals.

5. Submit testing, adjusting, and balancing records.
6. Submit sustainable design submittals not previously submitted.
7. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 7 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings.
6. Advise Owner of changeover in utility services.
7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements.
10. Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 7 days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed

and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit pest-control final inspection report.
5. Submit final completion photographic documentation.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 7 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.5 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name of Architect.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Page number.

4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

    a. MS Excel electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.
    b. PDF electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.

1.6 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

C. Warranties in Paper Form:

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

1. Use cleaning products that comply with Green Seal's GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
c. Rake grounds that are not planted, mulched, or paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.

d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment[, **elevator equipment,**] and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
o. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.
p. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
q. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Prepare written report.

D. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair, or remove and replace, defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.

2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

   a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.

3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION 017700

SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory manuals.
2. Emergency manuals.
3. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
4. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
5. Product maintenance manuals.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.

B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals indicated. Provide content for each manual as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Architect will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.
2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

B. Format: Submit operation and maintenance manuals in the following format:
1. Submit three paper copies. Architect will return two copies.

C. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least **15** days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will return copy with comments.

1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within **15** days of receipt of Architect's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

D. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

1.5 FORMAT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.

1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
2. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

B. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard-copy, bound and labeled volumes.

1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

   a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
   b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents, and indicate Specification Section number on bottom of spine. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
3. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) white bond paper.
4. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.

a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.

1.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Organization of Manuals: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:

1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Include the following information:

1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
7. Name and contact information for Architect.
8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY MANUAL

A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. List items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include the following:

1. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
2. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.
3. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.

1.8 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:

1. Type of emergency.
2. Emergency instructions.
3. Emergency procedures.

C. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:

1. Fire.
2. Flood.
3. Gas leak.
4. Water leak.
5. Power failure.
6. Water outage.
7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
8. Chemical release or spill.

D. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.

E. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Instructions on stopping.
2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

1.9 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Operation Manual: Assemble a complete set of data indicating operation of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include information required for daily operation and management, operating standards, and routine and special operating procedures.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

B. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:

1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
3. Operating standards.
4. Operating procedures.
5. Operating logs.
6. Wiring diagrams.
7. Control diagrams.
8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

C. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

D. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

E. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

F. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color coding where required for identification.

1.10 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of data indicating maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include manufacturers' maintenance documentation, preventive maintenance procedures and frequency, repair procedures, wiring and systems diagrams, lists of spare parts, and warranty information.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

B. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranties and bonds as described below.

C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Include the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins; include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

    a. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

I. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original project record documents as part of maintenance manuals.

1.11 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

C. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

D. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

E. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
5. Repair instructions.

F. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 017823

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Specifications.
3. Record Product Data.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 017300 "Execution" for final property survey.
2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:

1. Number of Copies: Submit one set of marked-up Record Prints plus one set of reproducible drawings.

2. Sample Record Drawing: Prior to preparing the marked-up Record Prints submit a sample of recording technique and drafting for Architect's review and comment. Revise as noted to establish a quality standard for the entire set of drawings.

B. Record Specifications: Not required.

C. Record Product Data:
1. Where Record Product Data is required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit marked-up Product Data as an insert in manual instead of submittal as Record Product Data

1.4 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

    a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
    b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
    c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
    d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
    e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding photographic documentation.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
    b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
    c. Depths of foundations.
    d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
    e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
    f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
    g. Actual equipment locations.
    h. Duct size and routing.
    i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
    j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
    k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
    l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
    m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
    n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Record Drawings: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up Record Prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected drawings of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.

1. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on Record Prints. Erase, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
2. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for resolution.
3. Print the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings for use as Record Drawings.

C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize record prints into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
4. Identification: As follows:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
    d. Name of Architect.
    e. Name of Contractor.

1.5 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
5. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.

1.6 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintenance of Record Documents: Store record documents in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for restrictions on use of the premises, Owner-occupancy requirements, and phasing requirements.
2. Section 017300 "Execution" for cutting and patching procedures.
3. Section 013516 "Alteration Project Procedures" for general protection and work procedures for alteration projects.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and **deliver to Owner ready for reuse**.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

E. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

Retain "Predemolition Conference" Paragraph below if Work of this Section is extensive or complex enough to justify a conference.

A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at **Project site**.

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For refrigerant recovery technician.

B. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property**, for environmental protection** and **for dust control.** Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

C. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
4. Use of elevator and stairs.
5. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.

D. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

E. Warranties: Documentation indicating that existing warranties are still in effect after completion of selective demolition.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Inventory: Submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
   1. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

   1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials and using approved contractors so as not to void existing warranties. Notify warrantor before proceeding.

1.11 COORDINATION

A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.
3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

B. Temporary Shoring: Design, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
6. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
7. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
8. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. **Comply with requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."**

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

C. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition **and cleaned** and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.6 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals using power-driven saw, and then remove concrete between saw cuts.

B. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, and then remove masonry between saw cuts.

C. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, and then break up and remove.

D. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI's "Recommended Work Practices for the Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings." **Do not use methods requiring solvent-based adhesive strippers.**

E. Roofing: Remove no more existing roofing than what can be covered in one day by new roofing and so that building interior remains watertight and weathertight. See specific Roofing Section for new roofing requirements.

1. Remove existing roof membrane, flashings, copings, and roof accessories as delineated in drawings.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site **and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and recycle or dispose of them according to Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."**

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
4. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Elastomeric joint sealants.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

C. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide joints formed between two 6-inch- (150-mm-) long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer.
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANTS

A. Elastomeric Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other rerquirements indicated for each liquid-applied chemically curing sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.

B. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where elastomeric sealants are specified to be non-staining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.

C. Suitability for Immersion in Liquids: Where elastomeric sealants are indicated for Use I for joints that will be continuously immersed in liquids, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM 1247 and qualify for the length of exposure indicated by reference to ASTM C 920 for Class 1 or 2. Liquid used for testing sealants is deionized water, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Surfaces:
1. Products:
   a. Sonneborn, Division of ChemRex, Inc.; Sonolastic 150
   b. Approved equal

2. Finish: Suitable for painting

2.3 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. Sealant Backing Material, General: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), Type O (open-cell material), Type B (bicellular material with a surface skin) or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:

a. Concrete.
b. Masonry.
c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
d. Exterior insulation and finish systems.

3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:

a. Metal.
b. Glass.
c. Porcelain enamel.
d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.

3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193 unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Mechanical door hardware for the following:

    a. Swinging doors.

2. Cylinders for door hardware specified in other Sections.
3. Electrified door hardware.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 081113 "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames" for astragals provided as part of labeled fire-rated assemblies and for door silencers provided as part of hollow-metal frames.
2. Section 081213 "Hollow Metal Frames" for astragals provided as part of labeled fire-rated assemblies and for door silencers provided as part of hollow-metal frames.
3. Section 081416 "Flush Wood Doors" for astragals provided as part of labeled fire-rated assemblies.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of floor-recessed door hardware with floor construction. Cast anchoring inserts into concrete. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

B. Installation Templates: Distribute for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

C. Existing Openings: Where hardware components are scheduled for application to existing construction or where modifications to existing door hardware are required, field verify existing conditions and coordinate installation of door hardware to suit opening conditions and to provide proper door operation.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant. Coordinate door hardware schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.

1. Submittal Sequence: Submit door hardware schedule concurrent with submissions of Product Data, Samples, and Shop Drawings. Coordinate submission of door hardware schedule with scheduling requirements of other work to facilitate the fabrication of other work that is critical in Project construction schedule.
2. Format: Use same scheduling sequence and format and use same door numbers as in door hardware schedule in the Contract Documents.
3. Content: Include the following information:

a. Identification number, location, hand, fire rating, size, and material of each door and frame.
b. Locations of each door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings on floor plans and to door and frame schedule.
c. Complete designations, including name and manufacturer, type, style, function, size, quantity, function, and finish of each door hardware product.
d. Description of electrified door hardware sequences of operation and interfaces with other building control systems.
e. Fastenings and other installation information.
f. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and designations contained in door hardware schedule.
g. Mounting locations for door hardware.
h. List of related door devices specified in other Sections for each door and frame.

C. Keying Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant, detailing Owner's final keying instructions for locks. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key set to unique door designations that are coordinated with the Contract Documents.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Product Test Reports: For compliance with accessibility requirements, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, for door hardware on doors located in accessible routes.

C. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of door hardware to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Supplier of products and an employer of workers trained and approved by product manufacturers who is available during the course of the Work to consult with Contractor, Architect, and Owner about door hardware and keying.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of door hardware from a single manufacturer.

C. Keying Conference: The owner will work directly with the lock manufacturer to create the permanent keying configuration and hierarchy. At the earliest possible time, the contractor is to inform the owner of dates when this information must be finalized in order to maintain the contractor's schedule.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project site.

B. Tag each item or package separately with identification coordinated with the final door hardware schedule, and include installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.

C. Deliver keys to manufacturer of key control system for subsequent delivery to Owner.

D. Deliver keys and permanent cores to Owner by registered mail or overnight package service.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
    b. Faulty operation of doors and door hardware.
    c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering and use.

2. Warranty Period: Three years from date of Substantial Completion, unless otherwise indicated.
    a. Manual Closers: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of door hardware from single manufacturer.

1. Provide electrified door hardware from same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware unless otherwise indicated. Manufacturers that perform electrical modifications and that are listed by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction are acceptable.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Where fire-rated doors are indicated, provide door hardware complying with NFPA 80 that is listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

B. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Where smoke- and draft-control door assemblies are required, provide door hardware that complies with requirements of assemblies tested according to UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.

1. Air Leakage Rate: Maximum air leakage of **0.3 cfm/sq. ft. (3 cu. m per minute/sq. m)** at the tested pressure differential of **0.3-inch wg (75 Pa)** of water.

C. Means of Egress Doors: Latches do not require more than 5 lbf to release the latch. Locks do not require use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.

D. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with 2016 California Building Code.

1. Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and that operate with a force of not more than 5 lbf (22.2 N).
2. Comply with the following maximum opening-force requirements:

a. Interior, Non-Fire-Rated Hinged Doors: 5 lbf (22.2 N) applied perpendicular to door.
b. Sliding or Folding Doors: 5 lbf (22.2 N) applied parallel to door at latch.
c. Fire Doors: Minimum opening force allowable by authorities having jurisdiction. Not to exceed 15 lbf.

3. Bevel raised thresholds with a slope of not more than 1:2. Provide thresholds not more than 1/2 inch (13 mm) high.
4. Adjust door closer sweep periods so that, from an open position of 90 degrees, the door will take at least 5 seconds to move to a position of 12 degrees from the latch.
5. Adjust spring hinges so that, from an open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 1.5 seconds to move to the closed position.

2.3 SCHEDULED DOOR HARDWARE

A. Provide door hardware for each door as scheduled in Part 3 "Door Hardware Schedule" Article to comply with requirements in this Section.

1. Door Hardware Sets: Provide quantity, item, size, finish or color indicated, and products equivalent in function and comparable in quality to named products.

B. Designations: Requirements for design, grade, function, finish, size, and other distinctive qualities of each type of door hardware are indicated in Part 3 "Door Hardware Schedule" Article. Products are identified by using door hardware designations, as follows:

1. Named Manufacturers' Products: Manufacturer and product designation are listed for each door hardware type required for the purpose of establishing minimum requirements. Manufacturers' names are abbreviated in Part 3 "Door Hardware Schedule" Article.

2.4 HINGES, GENERAL

A. Quantity: Provide the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Two Hinges: For doors with heights up to 60 inches (1524 mm).
2. Three Hinges: For doors with heights 61 to 90 inches (1549 to 2286 mm).
3. Four Hinges: For doors with heights 91 to 120 inches (2311 to 3048 mm).
4. For doors with heights more than 120 inches (3048 mm), provide 4 hinges, plus 1 hinge for every 30 inches (750 mm) of door height greater than 120 inches (3048 mm).

B. Template Requirements: Except for hinges and pivots to be installed entirely (both leaves) into wood doors and frames, provide only template-produced units.

C. Hinge Base Metal: Unless otherwise indicated, provide the following:

1. Exterior Hinges: Brass, with stainless-steel pin body and brass protruding heads.
2. Interior Hinges: Steel, with steel pin.
3. Hinges for Fire-Rated Assemblies: Steel, with steel pin.

D. Hinge Options:
1. Nonremovable Pins: Provide set screw in hinge barrel that, when tightened into a groove in hinge pin, prevents removal of pin while door is closed. Provide one per door leaf at:
   a. Each outswinging exterior door
   b. Each outswinging corridor door with locks.
2. Corners: Square.

E. Fasteners: Comply with the following:

1. Machine Screws: For metal doors and frames. Install into drilled and tapped holes.
2. Wood Screws: For wood doors and frames.
3. Threaded-to-the-Head Wood Screws: For fire-rated wood doors.
4. Screws: Phillips flat-head. Finish screw heads to match surface of hinges.

F. Size: 4-½" x 4-½" unless otherwise noted.

2.5 HINGES

A. Hinges: BHMA A156.1.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. McKinney Products Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
   b. Stanley Commercial Hardware; Div. of The Stanley Works.
   c. Approved equal.

2.6 MECHANICAL LOCKS AND LATCHES

A. Lock Functions: As indicated in door hardware schedule.

B. Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors, and as follows:

1. Bored Locks: Minimum 1/2-inch (13-mm) latchbolt throw.
2. Mortise Locks: Minimum 3/4-inch (19-mm) latchbolt throw.

C. Lock Backset: 2-3/4 inches (70 mm), unless otherwise indicated.

D. Lock Trim:
1. Levers: Schlage "Sparta" or equal.
2. Escutcheons (Roses): Wrought.
3. Dummy Trim: Match lever lock trim and escutcheons.
4. Operating Device: Lever with escutcheons (roses).

E. Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard strike for each lock bolt or latchbolt complying with requirements indicated for applicable lock or latch and with strike box and curved lip extended to protect frame; finished to match lock or latch.

1. Flat-Lip Strikes: For locks with three-piece antifriction latchbolts, as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Extra-Long-Lip Strikes: For locks used on frames with applied wood casing trim.
3. Aluminum-Frame Strike Box: Manufacturer's special strike box fabricated for aluminum framing.
4. Rabbet Front and Strike: Provide on locksets for rabbeted meeting stiles.

F. Bored Locks: BHMA A156.2; Grade 1; Series 4000.

1. Manufacturers and type:
   a. Schlage Commercial Lock Division; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
   b. Type: Schlage ND- series

2.7 MANUAL FLUSH BOLTS

A. Manual Flush Bolts: BHMA A156.16; minimum 3/4-inch (19-mm) throw; designed for mortising into door edge.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
   b. Trimco.
   c. Approved equal.

2.8 AUTOMATIC AND SELF-LATCHING FLUSH BOLTS

A. Automatic and Self-Latching Flush Bolts: BHMA A156.16; minimum 3/4-inch (19-mm) throw; designed for mortising into door edge.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
   b. Trimco.
   c. Approved equal.

2.9 EXIT DEVICES AND AUXILIARY ITEMS

A. Exit Devices and Auxiliary Items: BHMA A156.3.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Von Duprin; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
   b. Approved equal.

B. Removable Mullions: BHMA A156.3.

C. Outside Trim: Pull with cylinder; material and finish to match locksets, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Through Bolts: For exit devices and trim on metal doors, non-fire-rated wood doors, fire-rated wood doors.

E. Strikes: Manufacturer's standard strike, finished to match door hardware set.

2.10 LOCK CYLINDERS

A. Lock Cylinders: Tumbler type, constructed from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver.

1. Manufacturer: Same manufacturer as for locking devices.

2. Type: Schlage "Primus" cylinders to match existing.

B. Standard Lock Cylinders: BHMA A156.5; Grade 1; permanent cores that are interchangeable; face finished to match lockset.

C. Construction Cores: Provide construction cores that are replaceable by permanent cores. Provide 10 construction master keys.

2.11 KEYING

A. Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in BHMA A156.28, Appendix A. Incorporate decisions made in keying conference.

1. The owner will provide specific keying protocol directly to the manufacturer or their designated representative.
2. The contractor will include the cost to furnish 15 key blanks to owner for their keying directly with manufacturer.
3. Cylinder change keys: Provide 2 to the owner.

2.12 OPERATING TRIM

A. Operating Trim: BHMA A156.6.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
   b. Trimco.
   c. Approved equal.

2.13 ACCESSORIES FOR PAIRS OF DOORS

A. Coordinators: BHMA A156.3; consisting of active-leaf, hold-open lever and inactive-leaf release trigger; fabricated from steel with nylon-coated strike plates; with built-in, adjustable safety release.

B. Carry-Open Bars: BHMA A156.3; prevent the inactive leaf from opening before the active leaf; provide polished brass or bronze carry-open bars with strike plate for inactive leaves of pairs of doors unless automatic or self-latching bolts are used.

C. Astragals: BHMA A156.22.

2.14 SURFACE CLOSERS

A. Surface Closers: BHMA A156.4; rack-and-pinion hydraulic type with adjustable sweep and latch speeds controlled by key-operated valves and forged-steel main arm. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for size of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Provide factory-sized closers, adjustable to meet field conditions and requirements for opening force.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. LCN Closers; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
   b. Approved equal.

2.15 MECHANICAL STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. Wall- and Floor-Mounted Stops: BHMA A156.16.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
   b. Trimco.
   c. Approved equal.

2.16 DOOR GASKETING

A. Door Gasketing: BHMA A156.22; air leakage not to exceed 0.50 cfm per foot (0.000774 cu. m/s per m) of crack length for gasketing other than for smoke control, as tested according to ASTM E 283; with resilient or flexible seal strips that are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Pemko Manufacturing Co.; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
   b. Approved equal.

2.17 THRESHOLDS

A. Thresholds: BHMA A156.21; fabricated to full width of opening indicated.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Pemko Manufacturing Co.; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
   b. Approved equal.

2.18 METAL PROTECTIVE TRIM UNITS

A. Metal Protective Trim Units: BHMA A156.6; fabricated from 0.050-inch- (1.3-mm-) thick; with manufacturer's standard machine or self-tapping screw fasteners.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
b. Trimco.
c. Approved equal.

2. Size: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) less than door width on push side and 1/2 inch (13 mm) less than door width on pull side, by height specified in door hardware sets.

2.19 MISCELLANEOUS DOOR HARDWARE

A. Silencers for Metal Door Frames: BHMA A156.16, Grade 1; neoprene or rubber, minimum diameter 1/2 inch (13 mm); fabricated for drilled-in application to frame.
1. Manufacturer and type:
a. Trimco
1) Type 1229A for metal frames
2) Type 1229B for wood frames

B. Provide at all door frames except those with head and jamb gasketing.

2.20 FABRICATION

A. Manufacturer's Nameplate: Do not provide products that have manufacturer's name or trade name displayed in a visible location except in conjunction with required fire-rated labels and as otherwise approved by Architect.

1. Manufacturer's identification is permitted on rim of lock cylinders only.

B. Base Metals: Produce door hardware units of base metal indicated, fabricated by forming method indicated, using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness. Furnish metals of a quality equal to or greater than that of specified door hardware units and BHMA A156.18.

C. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws that comply with commercially recognized industry standards for application intended, except aluminum fasteners are not permitted. Provide Phillips flat-head screws with finished heads to match surface of door hardware, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Concealed Fasteners: For door hardware units that are exposed when door is closed, except for units already specified with concealed fasteners. Do not use through bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed unless it is the only means of securely attaching the door hardware. Where through bolts are used on hollow door and frame construction, provide sleeves for each through bolt.
2. Fire-Rated Applications:

a. Wood or Machine Screws: For the following:

1) Hinges mortised to doors or frames; use threaded-to-the-head wood screws for wood doors and frames.
2) Strike plates to frames.

3) Closers to doors and frames.

b. Steel Through Bolts: For the following unless door blocking is provided:

1) Surface hinges to doors.
2) Closers to doors and frames.
3) Surface-mounted exit devices.

3. Spacers or Sex Bolts: For through bolting of hollow-metal doors.
4. Fasteners for Wood Doors: Comply with requirements in DHI WDHS.2, "Recommended Fasteners for Wood Doors."
5. Gasketing Fasteners: Provide noncorrosive fasteners for exterior applications and elsewhere as indicated.

2.21 FINISHES

A. Provide finishes complying with BHMA A156.18 as indicated in door hardware schedule.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

D. Hardware Finish: BHMA 626 unless otherwise noted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire-rated door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Steel Doors and Frames: For surface-applied door hardware, drill and tap doors and frames according to ANSI/SDI A250.6.

B. Wood Doors: Comply with door and hardware manufacturers' written instructions.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights to comply with the following unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.

1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.
2. Custom Steel Doors and Frames: HMMA 831.
3. Wood Doors: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."

B. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

1. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.
2. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.

C. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches (750 mm) of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.

D. Intermediate Offset Pivots: Where offset pivots are indicated, provide intermediate offset pivots in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than one intermediate offset pivot per door and one additional intermediate offset pivot for every 30 inches (750 mm) of door height greater than 90 inches (2286 mm).

E. Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.

1. Replace construction cores with permanent cores as directed by Owner.

F. Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior doors and other doors indicated in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

G. Stops: Provide floor stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated in door hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic.

H. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.

1. Do not notch perimeter gasketing to install other surface-applied hardware.

I. Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.

J. Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.

1. Door Closers: Adjust sweep period to comply with accessibility requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.

B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain door hardware.

3.7 HARDWARE SCHEDULE LEGEND

A. Designations:
1. Stanley (STN)
2. Schlage (SCH)
3. LCN (LCN)
4. Trimco (TBM)
5. Pemko (PEM)
6. Von Duprin (VON)

3.8 DOOR HARDWARE SETS

A. Group A: Interior, Single

1.	3 ea. Butts	FBB191	(STN)
2.	1 ea. Lockset	ND92JD	(SCH)
3.	1 ea. Cylinder	23-030	(SCH)
4.	1 set Gaskets	S88D	(PEM)
5.	1 ea. Stops	1211	(TBM)

B. Group B: Storage, Single

1.	3 ea. Butts	FBB191	(STN)
2.	1 ea. Lockset	ND92PD	(SCH)
3.	1 ea. Cylinder	23-740	(SCH)
4.	1 set Gaskets	S88D	(PEM)

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 092216 - NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior gypsum board assemblies.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies that incorporate non-load-bearing steel framing, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated, according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated, according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Clark Western Building Systems, Inc.
2. Dietrich Metal Framing; a Worthington Industries Company.
3. SCAFCO Corporation
4. Steel Network, Inc. (The).

2.3 FRAMING SYSTEMS

A. Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C 754 for conditions indicated.

1. Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C 645 requirements for metal unless otherwise indicated.

2. Protective Coating: ASTM A 653, G60, hot-dip galvanized unless otherwise indicated.

B. Studs and Runners: ASTM C 645.

1. Steel Studs and Runners:
   a. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch or as indicated on the drawings.
   b. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.

C. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide one of the following:

1. Single Long-Leg Runner System: ASTM C 645 top runner with 2-inch deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs, installed with studs friction fit into top runner and with continuous bridging located within 12 inches of the top of studs to provide lateral bracing.
2. Deflection Track: Steel sheet top runner manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.

D. Firestop Tracks: Top runner manufactured to allow partition heads to expand and contract with movement of the structure while maintaining continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.

E. Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: As indicated on Drawings 0.033 inch.

F. Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.053-inch minimum base-metal thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch wide flanges.

1. Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 inches, 0.068-inch thick, galvanized steel.

G. Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C 645.

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch.
2. Depth: As indicated on the Drawings.

H. Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2-inch deep, steel sheet members designed to reduce sound transmission.

1. Configuration: hat shaped.

I. Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: 0.053-inch uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2-inch wide flanges.

1. Depth: 3/4 inch minimum or as indicated on the drawings.
2. Furring Brackets: Adjustable, corrugated-edge type of steel sheet with minimum uncoated-steel thickness of 0.033 inch.
3. Tie Wire: ASTM A 641, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062-inch diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048-inch diameter wire.

J. Z-Shaped Furring: With slotted or nonslotted web, face flange of 1-1/4 inches, wall attachment flange of 7/8 inch, minimum uncoated-metal thickness of 0.018 inch, and depth required to fit insulation thickness indicated.

2.4 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.

1. Fasteners for Metal Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.

B. Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide one of the following:

1. Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt: ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated.
2. Foam Gasket: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.

1. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.

B. Coordination with Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials:

1. Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach offset anchor plates or ceiling runners (tracks) to surfaces indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials. Where offset anchor plates are required, provide continuous plates fastened to building structure not more than 24 inches o.c.
2. After sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, remove them only to extent necessary for installation of non-load-bearing steel framing. Do not reduce thickness of fire-resistive materials below that required for fire-resistance ratings indicated. Protect adjacent fire-resistive materials from damage.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Installation Standard: ASTM C 754.

1. Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 841 that apply to framing installation.

2. Portland Cement Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 1063 that apply to framing installation.
3. Gypsum Veneer Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 844 that apply to framing installation.
4. Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C 840 that apply to framing installation.

B. Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.

C. Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.

D. Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

A. Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.

1. Single-Layer Application: 24 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
2. Multilayer Application: 24 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
3. Tile Backing Panels: 16 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated.

B. Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.

C. Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.

D. Install tracks (runners) at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts penetrating partitions above ceiling.

1. Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
2. Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install runner track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
    a. Install two studs at each jamb unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Install cripple studs at head adjacent to each jamb stud, with a minimum 1/2-inch clearance from jamb stud to allow for installation of control joint in finished assembly.
    c. Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
3. Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
4. Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.

a. Firestop Track: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.

5. Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.
6. Curved Partitions:

a. Bend track to uniform curve and locate straight lengths so they are tangent to arcs.
b. Begin and end each arc with a stud, and space intermediate studs equally along arcs. On straight lengths of no fewer than two studs at ends of arcs, place studs 6 inches o.c unless indicated otherwise.

E. Direct Furring:

1. Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.

F. Z-Furring Members:

1. Erect insulation, specified in Section 072100 "Thermal Insulation," vertically and hold in place with Z-furring members spaced 24 inches o.c.
2. Except at exterior corners, securely attach narrow flanges of furring members to wall with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches o.c.
3. At exterior corners, attach wide flange of furring members to wall with short flange extending beyond corner; on adjacent wall surface, screw-attach short flange of furring channel to web of attached channel. At interior corners, space second member no more than 12 inches from corner and cut insulation to fit.

G. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

END OF SECTION 092216

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior gypsum board.
2. Exterior gypsum board for ceilings and soffits.
3. Tile backing panels.
4. Texture finishes.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For the following products:

1. Textured Finishes: 12-inch by 12-inch for each textured finish indicated and on same backing indicated for Work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Before beginning gypsum board installation, install mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m) in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Install mockups for the following:
    a. Each level of gypsum board finish indicated for use in exposed locations.
    b. Each texture finish indicated.
2. Apply or install final decoration indicated, including painting and wallcoverings, on exposed surfaces for review of mockups.
3. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by an independent testing agency.

C. Low-Emitting Materials: For ceiling and wall assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly and complying with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Manufacturer:

1. National Gypsum Company.
2. United States Gypsum Company.
3. Approved Equal.

B. Gypsum Wallboard: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.

1. Thickness: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm) unless otherwise noted.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.

C. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.

1. Thickness: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm).
2. Long Edges: Tapered.

D. Flexible Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. Manufactured to bend to fit radii and to be more flexible than standard regular-type gypsum board of same thickness.

1. Thickness: 1/4 inch (6.4 mm).
2. Long Edges: Tapered.

E. Gypsum Ceiling Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.

1. Thickness: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm) unless otherwise noted.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.

F. Abuse-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1629/C 1629M.

1. Core: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm), Type X.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.
4. Hard Body Impact Resistance: Level 3

G. Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces.

1. Core: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm), Type X.
2. Long Edges: Tapered.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D 3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D 3274.

2.4 EXTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD FOR CEILINGS AND SOFFITS

A. Exterior Gypsum Soffit Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, with manufacturer's standard edges.
1. Manufacturer:
   a. National Gypsum Company.
   b. United States Gypsum Company.
   c. Approved Equal.
2. Core: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm), Type X.

B. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: ASTM C 1177/C 1177M, with fiberglass mat laminated to both sides and with manufacturer's standard edges.

1. Manufacturer:

   a. Georgia-Pacific; DensGlass Sheathing.
   b. Approved Equal.

2. Core: As indicated on Drawings.

2.5 TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M, with manufacturer's standard edges.

1. Manufacturer:

a. National Gypsum Company.
b. United States Gypsum Company.
c. Approved Equal.

2. Core: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm), Type X.

2.6 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.

1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized steel sheet.
2. Shapes:

a. Cornerbead.
b. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
c. See Drawings for additional shapes and profiles.

2.7 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.

B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
2. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: 10-by-10 glass mesh.
3. Tile Backing Panels: As recommended by panel manufacturer.

C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use setting-type taping compound.
3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.
5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use setting-type, sandable topping compound.

D. Joint Compound for Exterior Applications:

1. Exterior Gypsum Soffit Board: Use setting-type taping compound and setting-type, sandable topping compound.
2. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: As recommended by sheathing board manufacturer.

E. Joint Compound for Tile Backing Panels:

1. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: Use setting-type taping compound and setting-type, sandable topping compound.

2.8 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick.

C. Sound Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) produced by combining thermosetting resins with mineral fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.

1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with mineral-fiber requirements of assembly.

D. Acoustical Joint Sealant: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C 834. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E 90.

1. See Section 079219 "Acoustical Joint Sealants".

E. Thermal Insulation: As specified in Section 072100 "Thermal Insulation."

F. Vapor Retarder: As specified in Section 072100 "Thermal Insulation."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C 840.

B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.

F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.

1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. (0.7 sq. m) in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8 inch- (6.4- to 9.5-mm-) wide joints to install sealant.

G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2 inch- (6.4- to 12.7-mm-) wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.

H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

I. Wood Framing: Install gypsum panels over wood framing, with floating internal corner construction. Do not attach gypsum panels across the flat grain of wide-dimension lumber, including floor joists and headers. Float gypsum panels over these members or provide control joints to counteract wood shrinkage.

J. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C 919 and with manufacturer's written recommendations for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

K. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

3.3 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:

1. Wallboard Type: Vertical surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
2. Type X: As indicated on Drawings & where required for fire-resistance-rated assembly.
3. Flexible Type: Apply in double layer at curved assemblies.
4. Abuse-Resistant Type: As indicated on Drawings.
5. Moisture- and Mold-Resistant Type: As indicated on Drawings.

B. Single-Layer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels horizontally (perpendicular to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.
    a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
    b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3. On Z-furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

C. Multilayer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers before applying base layers on walls/partitions; apply face layers in same sequence. Apply base layers at right angles to framing members and offset face-layer joints one framing member, 16 inches (400 mm) minimum, from parallel base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers and face layers vertically (parallel to framing) with joints of base layers located over stud or furring member and face-layer joints offset at least one stud or furring member with base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partitions.
3. On Z-furring members, apply base layer vertically (parallel to framing) and face layer either vertically (parallel to framing) or horizontally (perpendicular to framing) with vertical joints offset at least one furring member. Locate edge joints of base layer over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Fasten base layers and face layers separately to supports with screws.

D. Curved Surfaces:

1. Install panels horizontally (perpendicular to supports) and unbroken, to extent possible, across curved surface plus 12-inch- (300-mm-) long straight sections at ends of curves and tangent to them.
2. For double-layer construction, fasten base layer to studs with screws 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. Center gypsum board face layer over joints in base layer, and fasten to studs with screws spaced 12 inches (300 mm) o.c.

3.4 APPLYING EXTERIOR GYPSUM PANELS FOR CEILINGS AND SOFFITS

A. Apply panels perpendicular to supports, with end joints staggered and located over supports.

1. Install with 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) open space where panels abut other construction or structural penetrations.
2. Fasten with corrosion-resistant screws.

3.5 APPLYING TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Water-Resistant Backing Board: Install where indicated with 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) gap where panels abut other construction or penetrations.

B. Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

3.6 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.

C. Exterior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners.
2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.

3.7 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Prefill open joints and damaged surface areas.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.

D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:

1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
2. Level 2: Panels that are substrate for tile or acoustical tile.
3. Level 5: At panel surfaces that are exposed to view.

a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 096513 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Resilient base.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) or more than 90 deg F (32 deg C).

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F (21 deg C) or more than 95 deg F (35 deg C), in spaces to receive resilient products during the following time periods:

1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than **55 deg F (13 deg C)** or more than **95 deg F (35 deg C)**.

C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet (3 linear m) for every 500 linear feet (150 linear m) or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, and size of resilient product installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RESILIENT BASE

A. Resilient Base:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Burke Mercer Flooring Products; Division of Burke Industries, Inc.
   b. Approved equal.

B. Resilient Base Standard: ASTM F 1861.

1. Material Requirement: Rubber.
2. Manufacturing Method: Group I (solid, homogeneous).
3. Style: Cove (base with toe).

C. Minimum Thickness: 0.125 inch (3.2 mm).

D. Height: 4 inches (102 mm).

E. Lengths: Coils in manufacturer's standard length.

F. Outside Corners: Preformed.

G. Inside Corners: Job formed or preformed.

H. Colors and Patterns: As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors.

2.2 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.

1. Use adhesives that comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):

a. Cove Base Adhesives: Not more than 50 g/L.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.

C. Do not install resilient products until they are same temperature as the space where they are to be installed.

1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.

D. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

3.3 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.

B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.

C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practicable without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.

D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.

E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.

F. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.

G. Preformed Corners: Install preformed corners before installing straight pieces.

H. Job-Formed Corners:
1. Inside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of resilient products.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient product installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.

C. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Cover resilient products until Substantial Completion.

E.

END OF SECTION 096513

SECTION 096519 - RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Vinyl composition floor tile.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of floor tile indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs workers for this Project who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for floor tile installation and seaming method indicated.

   1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by floor tile manufacturer for installation techniques required.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store floor tile and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) or more than 90 deg F (32 deg C). Store floor tiles on flat surfaces.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than **70 deg F (21 deg C)** or more than **95 deg F (35 deg C)**, in spaces to receive floor tile during the following time periods:

1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than **55 deg F (13 deg C)** or more than **95 deg F (35 deg C)**.

C. Close spaces to traffic during floor tile installation.

D. Close spaces to traffic for 48 hours after floor tile installation.

E. Install floor tile after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Floor Tile: Furnish 1 box for every 50 boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, and pattern of floor tile installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient tile flooring, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2.2 SOLID VINYL FLOOR TILE

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Armstrong "Standard Excelon"
2. approved equal.

B. Tile Standard: ASTM F 1700.

1. Class: As indicated by product designations.

2. Type: Durable, semi-flexible compressed quartz vinyl tile

C. Thickness: 0.100 inch (2.5 mm).

D. Size: 24 by 24 inches (610 by 610 mm).

E. Seaming Method: Standard.

F. Colors and Patterns: As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors.

G. Co-efficient of friction for all resilient floor tile shall be at least 0.5 per ASTM D2047

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by manufacturer to suit floor tile and substrate conditions indicated.

1. Ecofix 25 or approved alternative acrylic adhesive.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of floor tile.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F 710.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.

3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.
4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer and as follows. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.

    a. Perform anhydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 5 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. in 24 hours.
    b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 85% relative humidity level measurement.

C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound and remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate. See section 033000, Cast-in-place concrete, for additional information.

D. Do not install floor tiles until they are same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. Move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed at least 48 hours in advance of installation.

E. Sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products immediately before installation.

3.3 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing floor tile.

B. Lay out floor tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.

1. Lay tiles square with room axis.

C. Match floor tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.

1. Lay tiles with grain running in one direction.

D. Scribe, cut, and fit floor tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.

E. Extend floor tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings. Extend floor tiles to center of door openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor tiles as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

G. Adhere floor tiles to flooring substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protection of floor tile.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing floor tile installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from exposed surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.

C. Protect floor tile products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Floor Polish: By owner (NIC).

E. Cover floor tile until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 096519

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on:

1. Wood.
2. Gypsum board.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" for surface preparation and the application of paint systems on exterior substrates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Gloss Level 1: Not more than 5 units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

B. Gloss Level 2: Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

C. Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

D. Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

E. Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

F. Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

G. Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.

C. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and in each color and gloss of topcoat.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches (200 mm) square.
2. Step coats on Samples to show each coat required for system.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Kelly-Moore Paints.
2. Approved equal.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. MPI Standards: Provide products that comply with MPI standards indicated and that are listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

C. VOC Content: Products shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Low-Emitting Materials: Interior paints and coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the

Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

E. Colors: Match exisitng.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Wood: 15 percent.
2. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.

C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.

D. Plaster Substrates: Verify that plaster is fully cured.

E. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

F. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

D. Wood Substrates:

1. Scrape and clean knots, and apply coat of knot sealer before applying primer.
2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and dust off.
3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and to recommendations in "MPI Manual."

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.

B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Wood Substrates: Including wood trim.

1. Primer: 1 coat #973 enamel undercoat
2. Finish: 2 coats #1640 acrylic satin enamel

B. Gypsum Board and Plaster Substrates: Satin, typical unless otherwise noted

1. Primer: 1 coat #295 Kel-Bond
2. Finish: 2 coats #1640 acrylic satin enamel

C. Damaged Framing: including wall, roof & ceiling framing

1. Primer/Sealer: Zinsser Smart Prime, primer/sealer

END OF SECTION 099123

SECTION 104416 - FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes portable, hand-carried fire extinguishers.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 104413 "Fire Protection Cabinets."

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to fire extinguishers including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Schedules and coordination requirements.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include rating and classification, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for fire extinguisher.

B. Product Schedule: For fire extinguishers. Coordinate final fire-extinguisher schedule with fire-protection cabinet schedule to ensure proper fit and function.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire extinguishers to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate type and capacity of fire extinguishers with fire-protection cabinets to ensure fit and function.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire extinguishers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Failure of hydrostatic test according to NFPA 10.
b. Faulty operation of valves or release levers.

2. Warranty Period: Six years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Portable Fire Extinguishers."

B. Fire Extinguishers: Listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification by an independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Provide fire extinguishers approved, listed, and labeled by FM Global.

2.2 PORTABLE, HAND-CARRIED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

A. Fire Extinguishers: Type, size, and capacity for each fire-protection cabinet indicated.

B. Typical, Multipurpose Dry-Chemical Type in Steel Container: UL-rated 2-A:10-B:C, 5-lb (2.3-kg) nominal capacity, with monoammonium phosphate-based dry chemical in enameled-steel container.

1. Manufacturer:

a. J.L. Industries, Inc.; a division of Activar construction Products Group; “Cosmic 5E”.
b. Approved Equal.

2. Valves: Manufacturer's standard.
3. Handles and Levers: Manufacturer's standard.

C. Class K Wet-Chemical Type: UL-rated 2-A:1-B:C:K, 2.5-gal. (9.5-L) nominal capacity, with potassium acetate-based chemical in stainless-steel container; with pressure-indicating gage.

1. Manufacturer:

a. J.L. Industries, Inc.; a division of Activar construction Products Group; “Saturn 25”.
b. Approved Equal.

2. Valves: Manufacturer's standard.
3. Handles and Levers: Manufacturer's standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.

1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged fire extinguishers.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fire extinguishers in locations indicated and in compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION 104416

SECTION 22 00 00 - PLUMBING GENERAL

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions are hereby a part of this Section as fully as if repeated herein.

1.2 SCOPE

A. The work includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for, and reasonably incidental to, providing and installing complete piping systems, plumbing systems, and other mechanical work as shown or indicated in the Drawings and Specifications.

B. Consult all other Sections to determine the extent and character of this work specified elsewhere.

C. Specifically refer to the following:

Section 22 05 00	*Plumbing*
Section 23 00 00	*Mechanical General*
Section 23 05 00	*Mechanical*

D. Make all connections to equipment requiring service from systems installed under this Section.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Before submitting a bid for the plumbing work the Contractor shall visit the site and become familiar with all the work on other related Drawings and Specifications, and plan the work to provide the best possible assembly of the combined work of all trades. No additional costs will be considered for work which has to be relocated due to conflicts with other trades.

B. If, after examination of the bidding documents relating to the work, the Contractor has queries concerning the nature and scope of the work or intent of the Specifications, he/she shall promptly request clarification from the Architect. After contract award, claims of ignorance of the intent and scope of the contract shall not be allowed.

C. Contractor to provide Shop Drawings of all Plumbing equipment, pipes, fixtures, etc. for coordination with other trades.

D. Contractor is responsible for coordinating the schedule of inspections by Engineer at appropriate stages of construction such as rough-in, pre-final, and final, and at other times required by the Specifications or by the construction. Notify Architect and Engineer seven (7) days in advance of proposed site visit. Notification constitutes certification that construction is, or will be, complete and ready for inspection.

1.4 SAFETY

A. Contractors must conduct a weekly safety meeting with their employees and provide documentation as to attendance and topics of discussion. Engineer's construction support services do not constitute review or approval of Contractor's safety procedures. Contractor shall comply with all OSHA regulations. Contractor is required to obtain and pay for insurance required to cover all activities within Contractor's Scope of Work.

1.5 BUILDING LAWS

A. Plumbing work shall conform to all requirements prescribed by governmental bodies having jurisdiction and is to be in accordance with the California Building Code; all federal, state, and local codes and ordinances; all OSHA requirements; California Plumbing Code, California Mechanical Code, California Fire Code, and National Fire Protection Association; California State Code Title 8, Title 21, Title 24; and the Energy Conservation Standards.

B. Should any part of the design fail to comply with such requirements, the discrepancy shall be called to the attention of the Architect prior to submitting bid.

C. Should there be any direct conflict between the Drawings and/or Specifications and the above rules and regulations, the rules and regulations shall take precedence. However, when the indicated material, workmanship, arrangement, or construction is of a superior quality or capacity to that required by above rules and regulations, the Drawings and/or Specifications shall take precedence. Rulings and interpretations of enforcing agencies shall be considered as part of the regulations.

D. After a Contract is awarded, if minor changes or additions are required by the aforementioned authorities, even though such work is not shown on Drawings or overtly covered in the Specifications, they must be included at the Contractor's expense.

E. The Contractor is responsible to coordinate and make adjustments in his/her work with the full set of Contract Drawings and Specifications.

F. All piping and equipment shall be securely anchored to building structure as required herein and by the Uniform Building Code.

1.6 PERMITS, FEES, AND UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits and fees. The Contractor shall arrange for all required inspections.

1.7 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION WATER

A. The Plumbing Contractor shall make all arrangements and provide necessary facilities for the temporary construction water from the Owner's source.

1.8 PAINTING

A. See Division 09 for painting of piping, equipment, etc.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. All materials used shall be new as listed in subheadings and indicated on Drawings. Inspect all materials and immediately remove defective materials from the site.

B. All electrical materials shall bear the label of, or be listed by, the Underwriters' Laboratories (UL), unless the material is of a type for which label or listing service is not provided.

C. Substitution:

1. No substitute materials or equipment may be installed without the written approval of the Architect.

2. Use of substitute materials or equipment may require changes in associated materials and equipment. Contractor shall submit detailed Shop Drawings and installation instructions of substitute materials and equipment to Architect for approval. Such submittals shall address all changes required in other items.

3. All additional costs incurred by the substitution of material or equipment, or the installation thereof whether Architectural, Structural, Mechanical, Plumbing, or Electrical shall be borne by the Contractor who substitutes the materials or equipment in place of the items specified.

D. Quality of Materials: Pipe fittings and equipment may be taken from stock but the Contractor will be required to submit manufacturer's certificates identifying the material and equipment furnished as conforming with these Specifications and such codes and standards as apply to the equipment specified. Any material on the site which cannot be identified by manufacturer's mark shall be removed from the site at Architect's request.

2.2 SUBMITTALS

A. The review of submittals and approval thereof by the Architect does not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the requirements and intentions of the Drawings and Specifications to which the submittals pertain. The contractor acknowledges its responsibility to submit complete shop drawings and other required submittals. Incomplete submittals will be returned to the contractor unreviewed.

B. No item shall be installed without having been submitted and reviewed without comment. Should the Contractor install items that have not been submitted and reviewed, the work shall be changed at Contractor's own expense when so ordered by the Architect.

C. Material List: An itemized list of material and equipment which the Contractor proposes to use shall be submitted to the Architect with number of copies indicated and within time indicated.

D. Shop Drawings and Product Data:

1. Submit all required Shop Drawings, product data, etc. at one time. Submittals shall be clearly legible, bound, tabbed, and properly indexed by Specification Section.

2. Each item shall be identified by manufacturer, brand, and trade name; model number, size, rating, and whatever other data is necessary to properly identify and verify the materials and equipment. The words "AS SPECIFIED" will not be considered sufficient information.

3. Each submittal shall bear the Contractor's stamp and mark indicating the Contractor has reviewed and approved the submittal.

4. Each submitted item shall refer to the Specification Section and paragraph in which the item is specified.

5. Accessories, controls, finish, etc. not required to be submitted or identified with the submitted equipment shall be furnished and installed as specified.

6. Submittals shall be all inclusive with all items requiring submittals being submitted at the same time; individual submittals will not be accepted.

7. Place orders for all equipment in time to prevent any delay in construction schedule or completion of project. If any materials or equipment are not ordered in time, additional charges made by equipment manufacturers to complete their equipment in time to meet construction schedule, together with any special handling charges, shall be borne by Contractor.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 DRAWINGS

A. The Drawings show the general arrangement and location of the piping and equipment. Work shall be installed in accordance with the Drawings, except for changes required by conflicts with the work of other trades. The Contractor shall provide for the support, expansion, and pitch of any rearranged piping in conformance with the intent of the Drawings, Specifications, and codes.

B. Note that certain plumbing work is shown, wholly or in part, on Architectural Drawings.

C. Plumbing Drawings are diagrammatic and are intended to show the approximate location of equipment and piping. Dimensions shown on Drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions on Drawings. All dimensions shall be verified in the field by the Contractor.

D. The exact location of apparatus, equipment, and piping shall be ascertained from the Architect or the Owner's representative in the field, and work shall be laid out accordingly. Should the Contractor fail to ascertain such locations the work shall be changed at Contractor's own expense when so ordered by the Architect. The Architect reserves the right to make minor changes in the location of piping and equipment up to the time of installation without additional cost.

E. It is the intention of the Drawings and Specifications that, where certain plumbing items such as unions, expansion joints, and other plumbing components are not shown, but where such items are required by the nature of the work, shall be furnished and installed.

F. The Plumbing Drawings and Specifications are intended to supplement each other. Any material or labor called for in one shall be furnished even though not specifically mentioned in the other.

G. Pipe sizes shown are the minimum allowable and shall be increased in size if required by code or wherever necessary to meet unusual conditions.

3.2 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Drawings shall be maintained at all times showing the exact location of equipment, ductwork, control panels, piping mains, branches, valves, drains, cleanouts, etc. installed under all Sections. Obtain from the Architect, at cost, a complete set of prints. On these prints systematically and accurately keep a dimensional record of all work installed different from those shown on Drawings. Have these Drawings readily available for reference.

B. Record Set: When above information is complete and acceptable to the Architect transfer this information accurately to updated shop drawings and deliver to the Architect for final review.

C. Upon completion of the Architect's review of the Record Set the Contractor shall incorporate changes, as noted on the record set, including dimensions such as building waste inverts, valves, etc. Deliver one (1) set of prints to the Architect. Deliver one (1) complete set of prints to building Owner within ninety (90) days of issuance of final occupancy report.

D. Inspector's Approval: Where a full-time inspector is employed by the Owner, the Record Drawing information shall be reviewed by the inspector during the course of construction and shall have the inspector's approval before submission to the Architect.

3.3 MECHANICAL ACCEPTANCE TESTS

A. Documentation on standard State of California Acceptance forms and inspection documents as listed on the project Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to building department prior to issuance of building permit.

B. The required acceptance documents generated by the responsible person shall be signed by a designated licensed professional before submitting the required documents for final occupancy permit.

3.4 DAMAGE

A. Repair any damage to the building, premises, and equipment occasioned by the work under this Section.

B. Repair all damage to any part of the building or premises caused by leaks or breaks in pipe, or malfunctions of equipment furnished or installed under this Section until the warranty period expiration date.

3.5 COMPLETE WORKING INSTALLATION

A. The Drawings and Specifications do not attempt to list every item that must be installed. When an item is necessary for the satisfactory operation of equipment, is required by the equipment manufacturer, or accepted as good practice, furnish without change in Contract cost.

3.6 STORAGE

A. Provide proper protection and storage of all items and tools required for this work.

3.7 QUALITY OF WORK

A. The quality of work shall be of a standard generally accepted in the respective trade. Use only experienced, competent, and properly equipped workers. Replace work falling below this standard as directed by the Architect.

B. Systems shall be worked into a complete and integrated arrangement with like elements arranged to make a neat appearing and finished piece of work, with adequate head room and passageway free from obstructions. Such systems shall be installed by laborers experienced in the respective trades involved.

3.8 CONCRETE WALLS AND CONCRETE FOOTINGS

A. Where pipes must pass through concrete walls and footings, they shall pass through SDR 35 PVC pipe sleeves with 1" annular space set in place at time of construction.

B. Coordinate core drilled openings with Architect and General Contractor. Coordination shall include location, size, and spacing of openings. No slot openings will be allowed. Coordinate openings to avoid critical structural items such as reinforcing bars, tensioning tendons, etc.

C. Also see Paragraph 3.14.

3.9 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS - CONTROLS AND COORDINATION WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

A. Plumbing Contractor shall coordinate with the Electrical Contractor on furnishing and installing of controls, motors, starters, etc. Coordinate means informing Electrical Contractor of items requiring electrical connection, providing copies of submittal data, installation data, scheduling work to insure efficient progress, and promptly supplying those items to be installed by Electrical Contractor.

B. The specific requirements for electrical power and/or devices for each and every piece of mechanical and plumbing equipment requiring electrical service, supplied and/or installed under this Contract, shall be coordinated and verified with the Plumbing Drawings, the Plumbing Sections of these Specifications, and with the manufacturers of the plumbing equipment supplied. This shall include the voltage, phase, and ampacity; conduit requirements; and exact location and type of disconnect, control, and/or connection required. Any changes from the Drawings and Specifications required as a result of this coordination shall be part of this Contract.

C. Electrical Contractor shall furnish and install the following for all plumbing equipment:

1. Conduit and wiring for line voltage power to the equipment.

2. Disconnect switches.

D. The work under this Section shall include furnishing and installing all controls on low and manual line voltage, including auxiliary switches, relay wiring, interlock wiring; equipment control panels and transformers; and controls conduit unless specifically indicated as part of other work. Materials and methods of the control installation shall be in accordance with the Electrical Specifications.

E. The Plumbing Contractor shall review all wiring connections which have any influence on this equipment or work and verify that these connections are correct before permitting any equipment to be operated which is furnished, installed, or modified under this Contract.

3.10 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ROOM PRECAUTIONS

A. Piping for plumbing systems shall not be installed in any switchgear room, transformer vault, telephone room or electric closet except as indicated. In any case, no piping for plumbing systems shall be installed in the space equal to the width and depth of any electrical service equipment, switchboards, panel boards, or motor control centers and extending from the floor to a height of six feet above the equipment or to the structural ceiling, whichever is lower.

3.11 CUTTING AND REPAIRING

A. No cutting shall be done except with Architect's approval. Cutting of structural members or footings is prohibited without the prior written consent of the Structural Engineer.

B. Where cutting of paving, walls, ceilings, etc. is necessary for the installation of the plumbing work, it shall be done under the direction of this Section. Damage caused by this cutting shall be repaired to match original and adjacent surfaces without additional expense to the Owner. Cutting of new construction shall be by the installing Contractor of that construction as directed by this Contractor.

3.12 PIPE AND VALVE IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify all piping contents with letter legend on color background identifying hazard or use of material.

B. The pipe marker system shall conform completely with "The Scheme for Identification of Piping Systems" (ANSI A13.1 latest edition). More specifically, the pipe marker must possess the following:

1. ANSI specified color coded background.

2. ANSI specified color of legend in relation to background color.

3. ANSI specified legend letter size.

4. ANSI specified length of color field (marker length).

C. The following tables will serve to clarify the above mentioned requirements:

TABLE 1

Classifications of Hazards of Materials and Designation of Colors

Materials Inherently Low Hazard	Color of Legend	Color of Letters for Legend
Liquid or Liquid Admixture	Green	White
Gas or Gaseous Admixture	Yellow	Black

TABLE 2

Outside Diameter of Pipe or Covering	Length of Color Field	Size of Letters
3/4" to 1 1/4"	8"	1/2"
1 1/2" to 2"	8"	3/4"
2 1/2" to 6"	12"	1 1/4"

D. All pipes 3/4" I.D. and smaller shall be marked with 1 1/2" brass tags equivalent to valve tags.

E. Provide flow markers consisting of labels similar to pipe markers with a large black arrow printed on same background color to indicate direction of flow.

F. Place pipe marker and flow marker on each pipe on both sides of walls or floors through which pipes pass. Place markers adjacent to valves and fittings or branch take-off and for exposed piping locate markers to be clearly visible to person standing on floor, and at not over 30'-0" intervals on all straight runs of pipe.

G. All valves under 3/4" I.D.: 18 gauge brass identification tags 1 1/2" in diameter with depressed 1/2" high black filled letters above 1/2" black filled numbers. Tags shall be fastened securely at specified locations. Valve tags shall show valve number, purpose, and normal condition (open or closed).

H. Tag Locations:

1. Adjacent to each valve and fitting except on plumbing fixtures and equipment.

2. At each branch and riser take-off.

3. At each pipe passage through wall, floor, and ceiling construction.

4. At each pipe passage to underground.

5. On all horizontal pipe runs, marked every 25'-0".

3.13 SLEEVES AND SEALING

A. Provide sleeves for all pipes passing through floors, walls, partitions, and any other building construction, of adequate diameter to allow minimum of 1" clearance all around between sleeve and pipe. When pipe is insulated, insulation shall pass continuously through sleeve with 1" clearance between insulation and sleeve or hole in existing construction.

B. Lay out work prior to concrete forming. Reinforce sleeves to prevent collapse during forming and curing.

C. All floor sleeves required shall extend 1" above finished floor except through mechanical equipment room floors and shafts where sleeves shall extend 2" above finished floor level. Sleeves through roof shall extend 8" above roof. Wall sleeves shall be flush with face of wall unless otherwise indicated. Waste stacks using carriers shall have sleeves flush with floor and sealed.

D. Sleeves shall permit free thermal expansion of pipe without binding or contact with structure.

E. Do not support pipes by resting pipe clamps on floor sleeves. Supplementary members shall be provided so pipes are floor supported.

F. Special sleeves detailed on Drawings shall take precedence over this Section.

G. Pipe sleeves as scheduled below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Plaster or Drywall:
18 gauge galvanized steel

2. Concrete or Masonry Walls and Concrete Bases:
See Paragraph 3.7.

H. Sealing of Sleeves or Holes:

1. Waterproof Sleeves or Holes in Floors and Walls: Seal space between pipe and sleeves in exterior walls, foundations, walls, pits, etc. watertight using Link-Seal modular wall and casing seal, or as detailed.

2. Fire Rated Wall and Floor Sleeves or Holes (Insulated Pipe): Caulk space between pipe insulation and sleeve with 3-M brand Fire Barrier Sealant CP-25WB+ or Dow/Corning #3-6548 Silicon RTV Foam, with thickness appropriate for floor or wall fire rating. Seal top of floor sleeve with Tremco Dymeric Sealant.

3. All other sleeves or holes: Sleeves shall be packed with safing insulation and sealed with Tremco Dymeric Sealant.

4. Trim Plates: Provide minimum 1" trim plates at visible sides of openings on all exposed ducts passing through floors, walls, partitions, plaster furring, etc. unless otherwise specified or indicated. Plates shall be prime coated.

3.14 SUPPORTS

A. All equipment and piping shall be mounted on, or suspended from, foundations and supports as specified and indicated, and seismically braced to structure.

B. Vibration isolation and seismic restraints for vibration isolated equipment per Title 24.

C. All piping and equipment shall be securely anchored to building structure as required by the Specifications, SMACNA's "Guidelines for Seismic Restraints of Mechanical Systems", Title 24, and the California Building Code.

D. Earthquake restraints shall be capable of resisting 100% gravity lateral loads or as required by Title 24.

E. Supplemental Supports: Provide supplemental supports to span building structural elements as necessary for equipment foundations and supports. Provide Shop Drawings to Mechanical and Structural Engineers for approval prior to installation.

3.15 ACCESSIBILITY

A. General: Valves, filters, thermometers, gauges, clean-out fittings, and indicating equipment or specialties requiring reading, adjusting, inspection, repairing, removal, or replacement shall be conveniently and accessibly located with reference to finished building. Thermometers and gauges installed to be easily read from floor.

B. Panels: No unions, flanges, valves, controls, or equipment shall be placed in a location that will be inaccessible after the system is complete. Access panels or doors shall be provided where required whether or not shown on Drawings.

C. Access Panels in Walls or Ceilings:

1. Provide access panels in walls or ceilings where indicated and where required to provide access to valves, dampers, and other appurtenances. Panels shall be style as selected by Architect and as directed by wall or ceiling construction. Panel size shall be 24" x 24" unless indicated otherwise. Panels in acoustical barriers shall have same transmission loss as barrier. Panels in rated construction shall have same rating as construction in which installed.

2. Door panels shall be no lighter than 14 gauge steel. Doors shall be equipped with concealed spring hinges and flush, screwdriver operated locks, except that key operated locks shall be used for all access doors in walls where door is within 6'-0" of floor. Locks for all key operated doors shall be keyed alike.

3. Doors in ceramic tile surfaces shall be stainless steel or chrome plated. Doors in other finished surfaces shall be prime coated.

D. Equipment Spaces: Provide aisles between equipment and ducts, electrical gear, etc. for complete service and inspection of equipment. Maintain minimum 6'-6" headroom in all access aisles. Maintain minimum 36" clearance at all service panels. Provide minimum clearances at electrical equipment per NEC. Provide 36" wide, 3/4" thick plywood covered catwalks in attics from access door to equipment.

3.16 TESTING

A. Test all piping, equipment, and systems as called for in the Specifications. Notify Architect and inspection authorities prior to testing so that they may be witnessed. Protect all personnel and equipment during testing. Where Specifications do not cover specific points or methods, conform to manufacturer's specifications.

3.17 PIPE OPENINGS

A. Locating and sizing of all openings for pipes through walls, roof, etc. shall be done under this Division. Framing of openings shall be done by the respective trades in whose work the opening is made.

3.18 EQUIPMENT

A. All equipment shall be accurately set and leveled. Supports shall be neatly placed and properly fastened. All equipment shall be fastened in place with bolts.

B. Keep all openings closed with plugs or caps to prevent entrance of foreign matter. Protect all piping, fixtures, and equipment against dirt, water, chemical, or mechanical damage both before and after installation. Any equipment or apparatus damaged prior to final acceptance shall be restored to original condition or replaced at the Architect's discretion and at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Start-Up: Equipment shall be adjusted, lubricated, aligned, etc. prior to start-up. Inspect each piece of equipment prior to start-up. Start each piece of equipment in accordance with manufacturer's directions and warranty requirements.

D. Finish: Protect all equipment and materials until in use. Any visible rust or corrosion shall be removed as directed prior to installation. All damaged factory painted finishes shall be cleaned and painted with manufacturer provided paint.

3.19 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS

A. Materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's application and recommendations, requirements, and instructions, and in accordance with Contract Documents. Where manufacturer's instructions differ from those indicated or specified, they shall be brought to Architect attention for resolution prior to equipment ordering and installation.

B. Where requirements indicated in Contract Documents exceed manufacturer's requirements, Contract Documents shall govern.

3.20 FURRING AND PIPE SPACES

A. Spaces provided in the design of the building shall be utilized and the work shall be kept within the furring lines established on the Drawings.

B. Layout: Maintain maximum head room under piping and equipment. Contractor to coordinate line locations with beams, windows, etc. to provide maximum clearance. From Drawings, ascertain heights of suspended ceilings and size of pipe shafts in which piping is concealed, and location and size of structural members in and adjacent to pipe shafts. Coordinate piping installation with ductwork, lighting, and other equipment. Ensure necessary clearances on trim plates at exposed penetrations of walls and floors. If sufficient room is not available above suspended ceiling or vertical shafts obtain clarification from Architect before work is started.

3.21 SEISMIC RESTRAINTS

A. General: All work, materials and methods used shall conform to the Drawings and Specifications. The following notes and SMACNA "Guidelines for Seismic Restraints of Mechanical Systems" shall be followed when specific details are not shown on the Drawings. Anchorage of equipment for which specific details are not shown on the Drawings shall be adequate to resist the forces based on the required "CP" factor. Such anchorage shall be approved by the Architect, Structural Engineer, and the Division of the State Architect (DSA) Field Engineer.

B. Piping:

1. Pipe bracing system shall conform to the Drawings and to Specification requirements hereinafter listed, or shall be a pre-approved manufacturer's system such as Unistrut Seismic Bracing System, OSHPD preapproval No. R-0010, or approved equal, and as approved by the Division of the State Architect (DSA), Structural Safety Section.

2. The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings indicating the location of all seismic braces and provide a legend giving load information and model specifications prior to installation. Such prearranged system shall conform to requirements of the Specifications.

3. Brace all gas piping that is 1 inch nominal diameter and larger.

4. Brace all piping located in boiler rooms, mechanical equipment rooms, and refrigeration mechanical rooms that is 1 ¼ inches nominal diameter and larger.

5. Brace all pipes with 2 1/2" I.D. and larger.

6. Transverse bracings at 40'-0" on center maximum (minimum of one brace per direction of run).

7. Longitudinal bracings at 80'-0" on center maximum (minimum of one brace per direction of run).

8. Transverse bracing for one pipe section may also act as longitudinal bracing for the pipe section connected perpendicular to it, if the bracing is installed within 24" of the elbow or tee and is connected to the largest pipe.

9. Do not use branch lines to brace main lines.

10. Provide flexibility in joints where pipes pass through building seismic or expansion joints or where rigidly supported pipes connect to equipment with vibration isolators.

11. At vertical pipe risers, support the weight of the riser at a point or points above the center of gravity of the riser wherever possible. Provide lateral guides at the top and bottom of the riser and at intermediate points not to exceed 30'-0" on center.

12. Provide large enough pipe sleeves through walls or floors to allow for anticipated differential movements.

13. Do not fasten one rigid piping system to two dissimilar parts of the building that may respond in a different mode during an earthquake (e.g., a wall and a roof).

14. Transverse bracing shall be 20'-0" on center maximum and longitudinal bracing at 40'-0" on center maximum for piping in mechanical equipment rooms and gas piping. 1 1/4", 1 1/2", and 2" diameter pipes shall be braced the same as 2 1/2" diameter pipe.

15. Cast iron piping systems are included in these requirements.

16. No bracing is required if the top of single pipe is suspended 12" or less from the connection point at the supporting structural member.

17. All trapeze hangers shall be braced.

3.22 CLEAN-UP

A. During the course of work under this Section, all rubbish, debris, surplus materials, tools, etc. resulting from this work shall be removed from work area and shall be disposed of off-site at the end of each working day. The Owner's premises shall be left clean and in a condition acceptable to the Architect.

B. Clean all work installed under this Contract to satisfaction of Owner and submit documentation that each system has been cleaned and results witnessed by the Architect representative.

C. All water distribution and piping systems, including those for cold water and hot water systems, shall be flushed thoroughly until piping is cleaned to satisfaction of the Architect. See Section *22 05 00 Plumbing* for additional requirements.

3.23 ENGRAVED NAMEPLATES

A. Furnish and install engraved brass nameplates with 1/4" minimum lettering at panel mounted control devices, manual control stations, power disconnects, motor starters and pieces of equipment.

3.24 FINAL INSPECTION

A. The Contractor shall furnish the Architect with certificates of final inspection and approval from the inspection authorities having jurisdiction.

3.25 GUARANTEE

A. The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of all work and the quality of equipment and materials in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions and Special Conditions. Should any defects occur during this period, the Contractor shall promptly repair or replace defective items as directed by the Architect, without cost to the Owner.

3.26 SITE VISITS BY ENGINEER

A. Engineer's responsibility is limited to normal construction support services only, consisting of office consultation, site visits, and reports to the Architect at appropriate stages of construction such as rough-in, pre-final, and final. All costs incurred by the Engineer for additional site visits or office work required to complete the project as the result of incomplete coordination or supervision by the Contractor or the Mechanical Sub-Contractor shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.27 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Three (3) complete sets of bound instructions containing the manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions for each piece of equipment shall be furnished to the Owner within ninety (90) days of issuance of final occupancy permit. Each set shall be permanently bound and shall have a hard cover. The following identification shall be inscribed on the covers, "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS", the name and location of the building, the name of the Contractor, and the Contract number. Flysheets shall be placed before instructions covering each subject. The instruction sheets shall be approximately 8 1/2" x 11" with large sheets of Drawings folded in. The instructions shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. System layout showing piping, valves and controls with complete valve and control identification, listing, and indexing valve charts.

2. Manufacturer's bulletins, cuts, and descriptive data.

3. Parts list and recommended spare parts including name and address of source of supply.

B. Field Instructions: Upon completion of the work and at a time designated by the Owner the services of one or more competent Engineers shall be provided by the Contractor to instruct a representative of the Owner in the operation and maintenance of the systems. These field instructions shall cover all the items contained in the bound instructions and shall be of a sufficient length and detailed nature, in the Engineer's judgment, to insure safe and efficient operation.

**** END OF SECTION ****

SECTION 22 05 00 - PLUMBING

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The General Conditions, any Supplementary Conditions, Section 22 00 00, *Plumbing General*, and Division 1 are hereby a part of this Section as fully as if repeated herein.

1.2 SCOPE

A. Provide labor, material, equipment, and services to furnish and install complete and operating Plumbing systems which shall include, but not necessarily be limited to equipment, ductwork, valves, etc.

B. Demolition: Remove existing equipment, piping, and related items in existing building and as indicated on Drawings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit for review, within fifteen (15) days after signing Contract, the required number of copies of a complete list of materials proposed for use, including sizes, capacities, etc. See Division 1 and Section 22 00 00 *Plumbing General* for requirements. This list includes:

1. Plumbing Fixtures.
2. Pipe and Fittings.
3. Valves and Unions.
4. Pipe Hangers and Supports.
5. Insulation for Pipe and Fittings.

B. Copies of a portfolio with a full description of fixtures and trim shall be submitted with the materials list.

C. No substitute materials or equipment may be installed without the written approval of the Architect.

D. All additional costs incurred by the substitution of material or equipment, or the installation thereof, whether architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, or plumbing, shall be borne by Contractor who substitutes material or equipment in lieu of that specified.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL, WASTE, DRAIN, AND VENTING SYSTEMS

A. Soil, waste, drain, and vent (above grade) shall be service weight hubless cast iron per CISPI 301-09, with neoprene sleeve and stainless steel clamps with a stainless steel shield which shall completely cover the neoprene per CISPI 310-04. Pipe and fittings shall be marked with the collective trademark of the Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute and pipe, fittings and couplings shall be listed by NSF international.

B. Soil, waste, drain, and vent (below grade) shall be ABS DWV (SDR 35) per ASTM 2751 and shall be IAPMO approved with solvent weld socket fittings.

C. Condensate drain piping between furnace and condensate neutralizer shall be PVC with solvent weld fittings.

D. Condensate drain piping downstream of condensate neutralizer shall be hard copper water tube, conforming to ASTM B88 (Type "K" underground, Type "L" above ground) with wrought copper fittings.

E. Condensate drain piping from cooling coils shall be hard copper water tube, conforming to ASTM B88 (Type "K" underground, Type "L" above ground) with wrought copper fittings.

F. Condensate drain piping draining a cooling coil shall be insulated inside building with 1" thick Owens-Corning ASJ/SSLII all service jacket with pressure sensitive tape closure system.

2.2 WATER PIPING SYSTEM

A. All potable water system materials shall comply with NSF/ANSI Standard 61, Annex G for low lead requirements of 0.25% lead content.

B. Piping: Hard copper water tube, conforming to ASTM B88 (Type "K" underground, Type "L" above ground) with wrought copper fittings.

C. Valves: All valves shall be the product of a single manufacturer - Milwaukee, NIBCO, Stockham, or Crane, 125 PSIG steam service rated and 300 PSI air and water rated. All valves shall be low lead type per NSF/ANSI standard 61.

1. Ball Valves: Milwaukee UPBA100 standard port screwed, bronze valve.

2. Check Valves: Milwaukee UP509T screwed, bronze, swing check (provide non-slam check on pumped equipment or quick-closing fixtures).

D. Unions: Mueller #C-107, Crane, or approved equal in copper piping; Stockham Figure 694, Crane, or approved equal, galvanized malleable iron, brass seat in steel lines; Epco, Crane, or approved equal, dielectric unions where copper connects to steel.

2.3 GAS PIPING

A. Piping Above Ground: Standard weight black steel pipe, Schedule 40, ASTM A53 with 150# black malleable iron fittings and threaded joints for pipe 2" and smaller; welded joints for pipe 2 1/2" and larger.

B. Gas Cocks: For high pressure gas service use Dezurik Series 400 lubricated gas cock with RS49 or RS51 plug seals, UL listed. On low pressure interior service lines use Milwaukee BB2-100 Butterball, NIBCO, or approved equal.

C. Unions: #150 malleable iron ground joint.

2.4 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Superstrut CL-710, UL and FM approved, solid all thread rods and rod clips. Superstrut 540 for wood construction and C-755 or C-769 for I-beam clamps. Pre-drill and secure with lag bolts.

B. Supports and Beam Clamps: Superstrut C-769, Hubbard Holdrite, or approved equal.

C. Riser Clamps: Superstrut, Hubbard Holdrite, or approved equal.

D. Offset Pipe Clamps: Superstrut, Hubbard Holdrite, or approved equal.

E. Pipe Isolation: Hubbard Holdrite Silencer System.

F. Sway Bracing: Where hanger rods on horizontal runs of 2 1/2" pipe and larger are 12" in length or longer from support point to top of pipe, there shall be one 3/16" x 1 1/4" steel angle brace, Superstrut (A-1200 channel) bolted to every other pipe hanger clamp and anchored to the structure. Stays to ceiling or roof shall rise at a 45° angle and be anchored per the Drawings. Alternate braces shall be installed on opposite sides.

G. Plumbers tape or sheetmetal straps shall not be used for hanging or supporting of pipes.

H. Space hangers and supports for horizontal copper and steel pipe according to the following schedule:

Pipe Size	Maximum Spacing	Rod Size
1/2"	5'-0"	3/8"
3/4" to 2"	6'-0"	3/8"

I. Provide two (2) hangers per section of horizontal cast iron pipe and within 18" of each joint.

2.5 PIPE SIZES TO EQUIPMENT

A. Pipe sizes indicated, including required valving, shall be carried full size to equipment served. Any change of size to match equipment connection shall be made within 1'-0" of equipment. All temperature control valves with sizes smaller than connected lines, reduction shall be made immediately adjacent to valve.

2.6 CLEAN-OUTS

A. General: Provide Zurn, Josam or Jay R. Smith clean-outs where indicated and required by code. Same size as main with maximum size of 4.

2.7 UNIONS AND FLANGES

A. Unions: Provide unions as follows:

1. At each threaded or soldered connection to equipment.

2. At one threaded connection to each manually operated threaded valve and cock and each threaded check valve.

3. At each connection to threaded or soldered automatic valves.

4. Other locations as indicated.

2.8 TRAPS

A. General: Provide traps on all fixtures connected to soil systems, except for fixtures having integral traps, and arrange so discharge from any fixture will not pass through more than one trap before reaching sewer. All traps shall have seal of not less than 2", nor more than 4".

B. Exposed Pipe: Exposed traps for fixtures shall be chromium plated 17 gauge cast brass as specified under Fixtures Paragraph.

2.9 PLUMBING FIXTURES

A. General: Provide new plumbing fixtures of type herein specified and quality shown.

B. Fixtures: Complete with fittings, supports, fastening devices,valves, traps, and appurtenances required.

C. Vitreous Ware: Non-absorbent china of even color and unmarked.

D. Porcelain Lined Ware: Constructed of smooth, sound iron castings, properly finished, and provided with first quality, high temperature enamel.

E. Fittings and Fixtures: Heavy brass castings properly finished and chrome-plated.

F. Escutcheons: Brass, chrome-plated.

G. Warranty: All fixtures warranted not to craze, color, or scale.

H. Fixture Locations: As shown on drawings.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING - GENERAL

A. Thoroughly clean all pipe and maintain in clean condition during construction temporarily capping or plugging ends of pipe when not being worked on.

B. Cut pipes accurately to measurements established at the site and work into place without springing or undue forcing and out of the way of openings, ductwork, and equipment; ream ends of screwed pipes and tubing to original bore before connecting together.

C. Run piping concealed except as noted otherwise with vertical lines plumb and horizontal lines installed to maintain uniform slope.

D. Protect all piping located over switchboards, electrical machinery, or equipment against condensation.

E. Arrange water piping for drainage at low points; place drain valves to be accessible.

F. Make joints in cast iron piping with neoprene compound applied to male threads only.

G. Make up screw joints with approved pipe joint compound applied to male threads only.

H. Solder joints in copper tubing with lead free soft solder and flux. All joints to be cleaned bright before soldering.

I. Where changes in pipe size occur, use only reducing fittings. For drainage pipe changes in direction, use long sweep bends where possible; otherwise, use short sweep 1/4 bends or combination Wye and 1/8 bends. Use sanitary Tee branches only for horizontal branches discharging to stacks.

J. Unions: Provide screwed unions or flanges in locations required for disconnecting and connecting of all equipment, traps, by-passes, and fixture traps.

K. Caulk space between pipes and sleeves in exterior walls and in concrete slabs with graphite packing and waterproof plastic compound; caulk with Dow Corning #3-6548 Silicone RTV Foam per manufacturer's recommendations at fire walls.

L. Place escutcheons, stamped with #16 gauge steel and chromium plated, on pipes passing through sleeves in walls, floors or ceiling where exposed to view within a finished area. Grout in all other lines.

M. Support piping where necessary at sufficiently close intervals (and 24" from each fitting and change of direction) to keep it in alignment and to prevent sagging.

N. All exposed pipe and trim at fixtures shall be chrome-plated.

O. Anchor vertical risers with hooks, brackets, or clamps to make rigid.

P. All changes of direction of piping shall be made with fittings. Do not bend pipe or hard copper tubing.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. General: Piping installed approximately as indicated, direct as possible without unnecessary offsets or fittings, and parallel with building lines. Install vertical risers plumb. Locate valves for accessibility. Point out to Architect when there is an obstacle in the way of valve accessibility before installing valve.

B. Layout: Maintain maximum head room under piping. Contractor to coordinate line locations with beams, windows, etc. to provide maximum clearance. From Drawings, ascertain heights of suspended ceilings and size of pipe shafts in which piping is concealed, and location and size of structural members in and adjacent to pipe shafts. Coordinate piping installation with ductwork, lighting, and other equipment. Necessary clearances on trim plates at exposed penetrations of walls and floors. If sufficient room is not available above suspended ceiling or vertical shafts, obtain clarification from Architect before work is started.

C. Slopes: Horizontal piping shall slope uniformly without sags or humps to provide for complete drainage of systems and elimination of air. Drainage piping shall slope as required by code or as indicated.

3.3 SOIL, WASTE, DRAIN, AND VENTING

A. Installation:

1. Run piping in the approximate location shown on the Drawings, graded 1/4" per foot in buildings. Lay sewers in straight lines at a uniform grade of 1/4" per foot or as noted on the Drawings.

2. Keep stopper in mouth of pipe when pipe laying is not in progress.

3. Install traps and fresh air inlets where required by code regulations.

4. Insulate all condensate drain piping and fittings.

5. Install clean-outs at ends of horizontal runs in excess of 5'-0" and every 100'-0" of horizontal run.

6. Make up cleanout plugs with graphite and oil to facilitate easy removal.

7. Deliver to the Owner at completion of work two (2) suitable wrenches for each type of cleanout installed.

8. Take necessary precautions to protect cleanouts during course of construction.

9. All drains shall be properly trapped and vented and supplied with water where required by code authorities. Give special care to drains located in areas that are pitched for drainage so that uniform slope will be obtained.

3.4 WATER PIPING SYSTEM

A. Installation:

1. Extend piping for cold water, including mains, risers and supplies to fixtures and indicated equipment.

2. Pitch piping as required for drainage.

3. Make changes in pipe sizes with reducing tees or reducer fittings. Use of bushings or street elbows is not permitted.

4. Install a ball valve for 2" and smaller and butterfly valve for 2 1/2" and larger in each domestic water line to each fixture group so that each group can be shut off without shutting down the other parts of the system.

5. Install unions on each branch line that are not flanged type fittings, adjacent to each screwed valve, on all lines connecting to equipment, and where otherwise indicated.

3.5 GAS PIPING SYSTEM

A. Installation:

1. Arrange with Owner and before turning off building service for tie-in for new installation.

2. Make necessary connections to supply service to equipment as shown. Make installation in accordance with requirements of governing codes and the National Fire Protection Association.

3.6 FABRICATION

A. Cut pipe accurately to measurements established at building; work into place without springing or forcing; and clear all windows, doors, and other openings. Cutting or other weakening of building structure to facilitate piping installation not permitted. Ream all piping to remove burrs and install to permit free expansion and contraction without damage. Make all changes in direction with fittings and changes in main sizes through eccentric reducing fittings with top of pipe flat. Piping at equipment supported independently so pipe weight is not supported by equipment. Provide the following:

1. Swing joints or run-outs to equipment with swing connections, expansion loops, and/or devices at all other points for flexible piping system.

2. Shut-off valves and unions or flanges at each branch and in supply and drain to each item of equipment. Valves and unions or flanges suitably located to isolate each unit; branch circuit or section of piping to facilitate maintenance and removal of all equipment and apparatus.

3. Drain piping to spill over floor sinks, or other acceptable discharge points terminating drain line with plain end (unthreaded) pipe and with minimum 1" air gap.

4. Caps or plugs for all open ends of pipe and equipment during installation to keep out dirt and other foreign matter.

5. Necessary temporary connections, valves, oversize flushing connections, pumps, etc. as required to properly clean and test system.

3.7 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND CLEANING

A. Test all piping, valves, clean-outs, etc. as listed below and provide the Architect with certified copies of test results. The inspection authority having jurisdiction and the Architect shall be notified at least 24 hours prior to performance of all tests so that they may be witnessed.

1. All new gas piping shall be tested to 60 PSIG for 1 hour without drop in pressure. Equipment and personnel shall be protected from this test pressure. Test new piping to existing structures (if any) prior to tie-in to existing gas.

2. All new condensate drain piping shall be tested hydraulically by filling to the highest vent point with water. Piping may be tested in sections but shall be subjected to a head not less than 10'-0". Stand-pipe installed for head test shall be 1" minimum. Test pressure shall be held for 15 minutes before inspection starts and water level shall remain stationary for not less than 1 hour.

B. Adjust and regulate all faucets, valves, water heating equipment, etc. and turn over to the Owner in perfect working order.

C. Upon completion of the work, clean all equipment and piping installed under this Section and thoroughly wash and polish all plumbing fixtures, fittings, and trim, removing labels therefrom.

3.8 VALVE TAGS, PIPE TAGS, AND CHARTS

A. See Section 22 00 00 *Plumbing General*.

3.9 OPERATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Three (3) copies of operational and maintenance manuals are to be supplied to the Architect.

**** END OF SECTION ****

SECTION 23 00 00 - MECHANICAL GENERAL

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions are hereby a part of this Section as fully as if repeated herein.

1.2 SCOPE

A. The work includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for, and reasonably incidental to, providing and installing complete heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, exhaust systems, and other mechanical work as shown or indicated in the Drawings and Specifications.

B. Consult all other Sections to determine the extent and character of this work specified elsewhere.

C. Specifically refer to the following:

Division 22 00 00	*Plumbing General*
Division 22 05 00	*Plumbing*
Division 23 05 00	*Mechanical*

D. Make all connections to equipment requiring service from systems installed under this Section.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Before submitting a bid for the mechanical work the Contractor shall visit the site and become familiar with all the work on other related Drawings and Specifications, and plan the work to provide the best possible assembly of the combined work of all trades. No additional costs will be considered for work which has to be relocated due to conflicts with other trades.

B. If, after examination of the bidding documents relating to the work, the Contractor has queries concerning the nature and scope of the work or intent of the Specifications, he/she shall promptly request clarification from the Archtitect. After contract award, claims of ignorance of the intent and scope of the contract shall not be allowed.

C. At the start of the project, Mechanical Contractor shall schedule a coordination meeting between Mechanical, Plumbing, and Electrical sub contractors at a minimum. Architect, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineers shall be notified of the meeting time and location. Meeting shall review voltage and phase available at site and power requirements for each piece of equipment, control and starter requirements for each piece of equipment including confirmation as to who is providing equipment, location of each piece of equipment, and all equipment requiring coordination between trades, duct locations and routing, locations at equipment, and space required for supports. Minutes of the meeting shall be recorded and forwarded to the Architect, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineers and sub contractors, whether present at the meeting or not.

D. Contractor is responsible for coordinating the schedule of inspections by Engineer at appropriate stages of construction such as rough-in, pre-final, and final, and at other times required by the Specifications or by the construction. Notify Architect and Engineer seven (7) days in advance of proposed site visit. Notification constitutes certification that construction is, or will be, complete and ready for inspection.

1.4 SAFETY

A. Contractors must conduct a weekly safety meeting with their employees and provide documentation as to attendance and topics of discussion. Engineer's construction support services do not constitute review or approval of Contractor's safety procedures. Contractor shall comply with all OSHA regulations. Contractor is required to obtain and pay for insurance required to cover all activities within Contractor's Scope of Work.

1.5 BUILDING LAWS

A. Mechanical work shall conform to all requirements prescribed by governmental bodies having jurisdiction and is to be in accordance with the California Building Code; all federal, state, and local codes and ordinances; all OSHA requirements; California Plumbing Code, California Mechanical Code, California Fire Code, and National Fire Protection Association; California State Code Title 8, Title 21, Title 24; and the Energy Conservation Standards.

B. Should any part of the design fail to comply with such requirements, the discrepancy shall be called to the attention of the Architect prior to submitting bid.

C. Should there be any direct conflict between the Drawings and/or Specifications and the above rules and regulations, the rules and regulations shall take precedence. However, when the indicated material, workmanship, arrangement, or construction is of a superior quality or capacity to that required by above rules and regulations, the Drawings and/or Specifications shall take precedence. Rulings and interpretations of enforcing agencies shall be considered as part of the regulations.

D. After a Contract is awarded, if minor changes or additions are required by the aforementioned authorities, even though such work is not shown on Drawings or overtly covered in the Specifications, they must be included at the Contractor's expense.

E. The Contractor is responsible to coordinate and make adjustments in his/her work with the full set of Contract Drawings and Specifications.

F. All piping, ducts, and equipment shall be securely anchored to building structure as required herein and by the Uniform Building Code.

1.6 PERMITS, FEES, AND UTILITIES

A. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits and fees. The Contractor shall arrange for all required inspections.

1.7 PAINTING

A. See Division 09 for painting of ductwork, registers, equipment, etc.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. All materials used shall be new as listed in subheadings and indicated on Drawings. Inspect all materials and immediately remove defective materials from the site.

B. All electrical materials shall bear the label of, or be listed by, the Underwriters' Laboratories (UL), unless the material is of a type for which label or listing service is not provided.

C. Substitution:

1. No substitute materials or equipment may be installed without the written approval of the Architect.

2. Use of substitute materials or equipment may require changes in associated materials and equipment. Contractor shall submit detailed Shop Drawings and installation instructions of substitute materials and equipment to Architect for approval. Such submittals shall address all changes required in other items.

3. All additional costs incurred by the substitution of material or equipment, or the installation thereof whether Architectural, Structural, Mechanical, Plumbing, or Electrical shall be borne by the Contractor who substitutes the materials or equipment in place of the items specified.

D. Quality of Materials: Duct materials, fittings, and equipment may be taken from stock but the Contractor will be required to submit manufacturer's certificates identifying the material and equipment furnished as conforming with these Specifications and such codes and standards as apply to the equipment specified. Any material on the site which cannot be identified by manufacturer's mark shall be removed from the site at Architect's request.

2.2 SUBMITTALS

A. The review of submittals and approval thereof by the Architect does not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the requirements and intentions of the Drawings and Specifications to which the submittals pertain. The contractor acknowledges its responsibility to submit complete shop drawings and other required submittals. Incomplete submittals will be returned to the contractor unreviewed.

B. No item shall be installed without having been submitted and reviewed without comment. Should the Contractor install items that have not been submitted and reviewed, the work shall be changed at Contractor's own expense when so ordered by the Architect.

C. Material List: An itemized list of material and equipment which the Contractor proposes to use shall be submitted to the Architect with number of copies indicated and within time indicated.

D. Shop Drawings and Product Data:

1. Submit all required Shop Drawings, product data, etc. at one time. Submittals shall be clearly legible, bound, tabbed, and properly indexed by Specification Section.

2. Each item shall be identified by manufacturer, brand, and trade name; model number, size, rating, and whatever other data is necessary to properly identify and verify the materials and equipment. The words "AS SPECIFIED" will not be considered sufficient information.

3. Each submittal shall bear the Contractor's stamp and mark indicating the Contractor has reviewed and approved the submittal.

4. Each submitted item shall refer to the Specification Section and paragraph in which the item is specified.

5. Accessories, controls, finish, etc. not required to be submitted or identified with the submitted equipment shall be furnished and installed as specified.

6. Submittals shall be all inclusive with all items requiring submittals being submitted at the same time; individual submittals will not be accepted.

7. Place orders for all equipment in time to prevent any delay in construction schedule or completion of project. If any materials or equipment are not ordered in time, additional charges made by equipment manufacturers to complete their equipment in time to meet construction schedule, together with any special handling charges, shall be borne by Contractor.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 DRAWINGS

A. The Drawings show the general arrangement and location of the ductwork and equipment. Work shall be installed in accordance with the Drawings, except for changes required by conflicts with the work of other trades. The Contractor shall provide for the support, expansion, and pitch of any rearranged ducts in conformance with the intent of the Drawings, Specifications, and codes.

B. Note that certain mechanical work is shown, wholly or in part, on Architectural Drawings.

C. Mechanical Drawings are diagrammatic and are intended to show the approximate location of equipment, ducts, and registers. Dimensions shown on Drawings shall take precedence over scaled dimensions on Drawings. All dimensions shall be verified in the field by the Contractor.

D. The exact location of apparatus, equipment, ducts, and registers shall be ascertained from the Architect or the Owner's representative in the field, and work shall be laid out accordingly. Should the Contractor fail to ascertain such locations the work shall be changed at Contractor's own expense when so ordered by the Architect. The Architect reserves the right to make minor changes in the location of ducts, registers, and equipment up to the time of installation without additional cost.

E. It is the intention of the Drawings and Specifications that, where certain mechanical items such as flexible connections, expansion joints, and other mechanical components are not shown, but where such items are required by the nature of the work, shall be furnished and installed.

F. The Mechanical Drawings and Specifications are intended to supplement each other. Any material or labor called for in one shall be furnished even though not specifically mentioned in the other.

G. Duct sizes shown are the minimum allowable and shall be increased in size if required by code or wherever necessary to meet unusual conditions.

3.2 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Drawings shall be maintained at all times showing the exact location of equipment, ductwork, control panels, filters, dampers, etc. installed under all Sections. Obtain from the Architect, at cost, a complete set of prints. On these prints systematically and accurately keep a dimensional record of all work installed different from those shown on Drawings. Have these Drawings readily available for reference.

B. Record Set: When above information is complete and acceptable to the Architect transfer this information accurately to updated shop drawings and deliver to the Architect for final review.

C. Upon completion of the Architect's review of the Record Set the Contractor shall incorporate changes, as noted on the record set, including dimensions such as building waste inverts, valves, etc. Deliver one (1) set of prints to the Architect. Deliver one (1) complete set of prints to building Owner within ninety (90) days of issuance of final occupancy report.

D. Inspector's Approval: Where a full-time inspector is employed by the Owner, the Record Drawing information shall be reviewed by the inspector during the course of construction and shall have the inspector's approval before submission to the Architect.

3.3 MECHANICAL ACCEPTANCE TESTS

A. Documentation on standard State of California Acceptance forms and inspection documents as listed on the project Certificate of Compliance shall be submitted to building department prior to issuance of building permit.

B. The required acceptance documents generated by the responsible person shall be signed by a designated licensed professional before submitting the required documents for final occupancy permit.

3.4 DAMAGE

A. Repair any damage to the building, premises, and equipment occasioned by the work under this Section.

B. Repair all damage to any part of the building or premises caused by leaks or breaks in ducts, or malfunctions of equipment furnished or installed under this Section until the warranty period expiration date.

3.5 COMPLETE WORKING INSTALLATION

A. The Drawings and Specifications do not attempt to list every item that must be installed. When an item is necessary for the satisfactory operation of equipment, is required by the equipment manufacturer, or accepted as good practice, furnish without change in Contract cost.

3.6 STORAGE

A. Provide proper protection and storage of all items and tools required for this work.

3.7 QUALITY OF WORK

A. The quality of work shall be of a standard generally accepted in the respective trade. Use only experienced, competent, and properly equipped workers. Replace work falling below this standard as directed by the Architect.

B. Systems shall be worked into a complete and integrated arrangement with like elements arranged to make a neat appearing and finished piece of work, with adequate head room and passageway free from obstructions. Such systems shall be installed by laborers experienced in the respective trades involved.

3.8 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS - CONTROLS AND COORDINATION WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

A. Mechanical Contractor shall coordinate with the Electrical Contractor on furnishing and installing of controls, motors, starters, etc. Coordinate means informing Electrical Contractor of items requiring electrical connection, providing copies of submittal data, installation data, scheduling work to insure efficient progress, and promptly supplying those items to be installed by Electrical Contractor.

B. The specific requirements for electrical power and/or devices for each and every piece of mechanical equipment requiring electrical service, supplied and/or installed under this Contract, shall be coordinated and verified with the Mechanical Drawings, the Mechanical Sections of these Specifications, and with the manufacturers of the mechanical and plumbing equipment supplied. This shall include the voltage, phase, and ampacity; conduit requirements; and exact location and type of disconnect, control, and/or connection required. Any changes from the Drawings and Specifications required as a result of this coordination shall be part of this Contract.

C. Electrical Contractor shall furnish and install the following for all mechanical equipment:

1. Conduit and wiring for line voltage power to the equipment.

2. Disconnect switches.

3. Manual motor starters.

4. Magnetic motor starters when part of a motor control center. See Division 26 and Drawings for further information.

D. The work under this Section shall include furnishing and installing all controls on low and manual line voltage, including thermostats, auxiliary switches, relay wiring, interlock wiring; equipment control panels and transformers; and controls conduit unless specifically indicated as part of other work. Materials and methods of the control installation shall be in accordance with the Electrical Specifications.

E. The Mechanical Contractor shall review all wiring connections which have any influence on this equipment or work and verify that these connections are correct before permitting any equipment to be operated which is furnished, installed, or modified under this Contract.

3.9 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS - MOTORS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER THIS SECTION

A. Motors and motor control equipment shall conform to the standards of the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA). Motors and motor control equipment shall be as specified below. The work under this Section shall include:

1. Furnishing all motors, magnetic starters and automatic control devices for equipment furnished and installed by this Contractor. Electrical Contractor shall provide magnetic starters at motor control center where indicated.

2. Installation of the above motors and control devices. Manual motor starters shall be furnished and installed by Electrical Contractor in accordance with Electrical Specifications.

3. Furnishing and installing line and/or low voltage interlock wiring shall be by the Mechanical Contractor. Installation of wire includes the connection of devices. All work shall be in accordance with the materials and methods specified in the Electrical Specifications.

4. Furnishing and installing completely wired equipment control panels with complete controls for automatic operation where indicated or when supplied with equipment.

5. Furnishing and installing all control and interlock wiring from equipment control panels to related remote devices, fans, motors, heaters, and controls.

6. Wire mounted on heat producing appliances shall be Type RHH or THHN (90°C).

7. Except as noted above, disconnect switches, power circuits from electrical panelboard to disconnect switch, starters, and motors shall be furnished and installed under the Electrical Specifications.

B. All motors furnished shall be designed, manufactured, and tested in accordance with the latest applicable standards of NEMA, ANSI, IEEE, and ASTM. Approved manufacturers are Baldor Super-E or equal.

1. Each motor of 1/2HP or less shall be wound for 120 V, single-phase power, unless otherwise indicated, furnished with a manual starter, Square "D" Class 2510, type FG-1P (surface) & type FS-1P (flush), Westinghouse Type MS, or equal, with pilot light.

2. Each motor of 3/4HP or larger shall be wound for 208 V or 460 V, 3-phase power, as specified unless otherwise indicated, furnished with a magnetic starter, Westinghouse #11200, Square "D" Class 8536 or equal, with built in Hand/Off/Auto switch and pilot light. Each starter shall be horsepower rated and suitably matched to the motor that it will control, with the heater size ambient compensated and selected for 115% of the motors nameplated current rating.

a. As a minimum requirement, all motors shall conform to the latest applicable sections of NEMA Standard No. MG-1. All 3-phase motors greater than 3/4HP must meet or exceed NEMA and CEE Premium Efficiency full load efficiencies.

3.10 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ROOM PRECAUTIONS

A. Ductwork or piping for mechanical systems shall not be installed in any switchgear room, transformer vault, telephone room or electric closet except as indicated. In any case, no ductwork or piping for mechanical systems shall be installed in the space equal to the width and depth of any electrical service equipment, switchboards, panel boards, or motor control centers and extending from the floor to a height of six feet above the equipment or to the structural ceiling, whichever is lower.

3.11 CUTTING AND REPAIRING

A. No cutting shall be done except with Architect's approval. Cutting of structural members or footings is prohibited without the prior written consent of the Architect.

B. Where cutting of paving, walls, ceilings, etc. is necessary for the installation of the mechanical work, it shall be done under the direction of this Section. Damage caused by this cutting shall be repaired to match original and adjacent surfaces without additional expense to the Owner. Cutting of new construction shall be by the installing Contractor of that construction as directed by this Contractor.

3.12 BELT AND COUPLING GUARDS - FAN GUARDS

A. Provide guards for all belt-driven units, direct-connected units, and coupled units; and at chains, gears, shafts, couplings, keys, projecting set screws, and any other rotating or moving parts. Totally enclose all moving parts with guards. Guards shall be easily removable, center-split type, and constructed of welded angle iron and expanded metal. Rigidly support entire assembly with any necessary supplementary steel to prevent vibration. Prime coat entire assembly. Provide access openings for greasing, oiling, adjusting, checking of RPM, etc. All guards shall comply with applicable codes.

3.13 SLEEVES AND SEALING

A. Provide sleeves for all ductwork passing through walls, partitions, and any other building construction, of adequate diameter to allow minimum of 3/4" clearance all around between sleeve and ductwork. When ductwork is insulated, insulation shall pass continuously through sleeve with 3/4" clearance between insulation and sleeve.

B. Sleeves shall permit free thermal expansion of duct without binding or contact with structure.

C. Special sleeves detailed on Drawings shall take precedence over this Section.

D. Duct Sleeves: Should be as follows unless otherwise indicated. Sleeves specified or indicated at fire dampered penetrations shall take precedence over this article.

1. Plaster or Drywall:
18 gauge galvanized steel.

E. Sealing of Sleeves or Holes:

1. Fire Rated Wall and Floor Sleeves or Holes (Insulated Pipe): Caulk space between pipe insulation and sleeve with 3-M brand Fire Barrier Sealant CP-25WB+ or Dow/Corning #3-6548 Silicon RTV Foam, with thickness appropriate for floor or wall fire rating. Seal top of floor sleeve with Tremco Dymeric Sealant.

2. All other sleeves or holes: Sleeves shall be packed with safing insulation and sealed with Tremco Dymeric Sealant.

3. Trim Plates: Provide minimum 1" trim plates at visible sides of openings on all exposed ducts passing through floors, walls, partitions, plaster furring, etc. unless otherwise specified or indicated. Plates shall be prime coated.

3.14 SUPPORTS

A. All equipment, plenums, registers, and ductwork shall be mounted on, or suspended from, foundations and supports as specified and indicated, and seismically braced to structure.

B. Vibration isolation and seismic restraints for vibration isolated equipment per Title 24.

C. All registers, ducts, and equipment shall be securely anchored to building structure as required by the Specifications, SMACNA's "Guidelines for Seismic Restraints of Mechanical Systems", Title 24, and the California Building Code.

D. Earthquake restraints shall be capable of resisting 100% gravity lateral loads or as required by Title 24.

E. Supplemental Supports: Provide supplemental supports to span building structural elements as necessary for equipment foundations and supports. Provide Shop Drawings to Mechanical and Structural Engineers for approval prior to installation.

3.15 INSTALLATION AND ALIGNMENT

A. Fan and motor pulleys shall be carefully aligned and belt tension properly adjusted by manufacturer's representative or qualified mechanic in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.16 VIBRATION CONTROL

A. Mechanical Balance: When equipment is installed and in normal operation, fans, pumps, motors, and drives shall be within the following maximum limits:

1. 600 RPM and Less:
Three mils displacement, peak to peak.

2. Over 600 RPM:
0.10" per second.

B. Pulley Run-Out: When equipment is installed and in normal operation, pulley run-out in radial and axial directions not to exceed 0.001".

C. Field Tests: If requested, test equipment to determine compliance with specified requirements. Measure vibration displacement and velocity in vertical direction relative to floor. Make measurements on bearing housings (not end caps) or other heavy structural element directly connected to bearing housing at each end of equipment.

D. Field Balancing: Balance and retest equipment as required for compliance with specified requirements.

3.17 ACCESSIBILITY

A. General: Damper operators, filters, and indicating equipment or specialties requiring reading, adjusting, inspection, repairing, removal, or replacement shall be conveniently and accessibly located with reference to finished building.

B. Panels: No dampers, controls, or equipment shall be placed in a location that will be inaccessible after the system is complete. Access panels or doors shall be provided where required whether or not shown on Drawings.

C. Access Panels in Walls or Ceilings:

1. Provide access panels in walls or ceilings where indicated and where required to provide access to dampers, and other appurtenances. Panels shall be style as selected by Architect and as directed by wall or ceiling construction. Panel size shall be 24" x 24" unless indicated otherwise. Panels in acoustical barriers shall have same transmission loss as barrier. Panels in rated construction shall have same rating as construction in which installed.

2. Door panels shall be no lighter than 14 gauge steel. Doors shall be equipped with concealed spring hinges and flush, screwdriver operated locks, except that key operated locks shall be used for all access doors in walls where door is within 6'-0" of floor. Locks for all key operated doors shall be keyed alike.

D. Equipment Spaces: Provide aisles between equipment and ducts, electrical gear, etc. for complete service and inspection of equipment. Maintain minimum 6'-6" headroom in all access aisles. Maintain minimum 36" clearance at all service panels. Provide minimum clearances at electrical equipment per NEC. Provide 36" wide, 3/4" thick plywood covered catwalks in attics from access door to equipment.

3.18 TESTING

A. Test all ductwork, equipment, and systems as called for in the Specifications. Notify Architect and inspection authorities prior to testing so that they may be witnessed. Protect all personnel and equipment during testing. Where Specifications do not cover specific points or methods, conform to manufacturer's specifications.

3.19 DUCTWORK OPENINGS

A. Locating and sizing of all openings for ductwork through walls, roof, etc. shall be done under this Division. Framing of openings shall be done by the respective trades in whose work the opening is made.

3.20 EQUIPMENT

A. All equipment shall be accurately set and leveled. Supports shall be neatly placed and properly fastened. All equipment shall be fastened in place with bolts.

B. Keep all openings closed with plugs or caps to prevent entrance of foreign matter. Protect all ductwork, registers, and equipment against dirt, water, chemical, or mechanical damage both before and after installation. Any equipment or apparatus damaged prior to final acceptance shall be restored to original condition or replaced at the Architect discretion and at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Start-Up: Equipment shall be adjusted, lubricated, aligned, etc. prior to start-up. Inspect each piece of equipment prior to start-up. Start each piece of equipment in accordance with manufacturer's directions and warranty requirements.

D. Finish: Protect all equipment and materials until in use. Any visible rust or corrosion shall be removed as directed prior to installation. All damaged factory painted finishes shall be cleaned and painted with manufacturer provided paint.

3.21 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS

A. Materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's application and recommendations, requirements, and instructions, and in accordance with Contract Documents. Where manufacturer's instructions differ from those indicated or specified, they shall be brought to Architect attention for resolution prior to equipment ordering and installation.

B. Where requirements indicated in Contract Documents exceed manufacturer's requirements, Contract Documents shall govern.

3.22 FURRING AND DUCT SPACES

A. Spaces provided in the design of the building shall be utilized and the work shall be kept within the furring lines established on the Drawings.

B. Layout: Maintain maximum head room under ducts and equipment. Contractor to coordinate line locations with beams, windows, etc. to provide maximum clearance. From Drawings, ascertain heights of suspended ceilings and size of area in which ductwork is concealed, and location and size of structural members in and adjacent to ductwork area. Coordinate ductwork installation with piping, lighting, and other equipment. Ensure necessary clearances on trim plates at exposed penetrations of walls and floors. If sufficient room is not available above suspended ceiling or vertical shafts obtain clarification from Architect before work is started.

3.23 SEISMIC RESTRAINTS

A. General: All work, materials and methods used shall conform to the Drawings and Specifications. The following notes and SMACNA "Guidelines for Seismic Restraints of Mechanical Systems" shall be followed when specific details are not shown on the Drawings. Anchorage of equipment for which specific details are not shown on the Drawings shall be adequate to resist the forces based on the required "CP" factor. Such anchorage shall be approved by the Architect, Structural Engineer, and the Division of the State Architect (DSA) Field Engineer.

B. Ductwork:

1. Brace all rectangular ducts 6 ft^2 of area and larger. Brace all round ducts 28" in diameter and larger.

2. Transverse bracing to occur 30'-0" on center maximum. Transverse bracing shall be installed at each duct turn and at each end of a duct run.

3. Longitudinal bracing shall occur at 60'-0" on center maximum and once for each direction of duct. Transverse bracing for one duct section may also act as longitudinal bracing for a duct section connected perpendicular to it, if the bracing is installed within 4'-0" of the intersection of both ducts and the bracing sized for the larger duct.

4. No bracing is required if the top of duct is suspended 12" or less from the connection point to the supporting structural member and attached to top of duct.

5. A group of ducts may be combined in a larger size frame.

6. Walls (including gyp-board non-bearing partitions) which have ducts running through them may replace a typical transverse brace.

7. Where it is practical to do so, ducts not braced shall be installed with 6" minimum clearance to vertical ceiling hanger wires.

8. Minimum gauge for sheetmetal for bracing to be 16 gauge (0.0598").

3.24 CLEAN-UP

A. During the course of work under this Section, all rubbish, debris, surplus materials, tools, etc. resulting from this work shall be removed from work area and shall be disposed of off-site at the end of each working day. The Owner's premises shall be left clean and in a condition acceptable to the Architect.

B. Clean all work installed under this Contract to satisfaction of Owner and submit documentation that each system has been cleaned and results witnessed by the Architect representative.

C. Remove debris and trash from ductwork, fan units, and all air handling equipment. Vacuum clean fan housing, coils, and ducts in vicinity of openings before grilles and registers are installed. Replace construction filters with new filters prior to project completion.

3.25 ENGRAVED NAMEPLATES

A. Furnish and install engraved brass nameplates with 1/4" minimum lettering at panel mounted control devices, manual control stations, power disconnects, motor starters and pieces of equipment.

3.26 FINAL INSPECTION

A. The Contractor shall furnish the Architect with certificates of final inspection and approval from the inspection authorities having jurisdiction.

3.27 GUARANTEE

A. The Contractor shall guarantee the quality of all work and the quality of equipment and materials in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions and Special Conditions. Should any defects occur during this period, the Contractor shall promptly repair or replace defective items as directed by the Architect, without cost to the Owner.

3.28 SITE VISITS BY ENGINEER

A. Engineer's responsibility is limited to normal construction support services only, consisting of office consultation, site visits, and reports to the Architect at appropriate stages of construction such as rough-in, pre-final, and final. All costs incurred by the Engineer for additional site visits or office work required to complete the project as the result of incomplete coordination or supervision by the Contractor or the Mechanical Sub-Contractor shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.29 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Three (3) complete sets of bound instructions containing the manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions for each piece of equipment shall be furnished to the Owner within ninety (90) days of issuance of final occupancy permit. Each set shall be permanently bound and shall have a hard cover. The following identification shall be inscribed on the covers, "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS", the name and location of the building, the name of the Contractor, and the Contract number. Flysheets shall be placed before instructions covering each subject. The instruction sheets shall be approximately 8 1/2" x 11" with large sheets of Drawings folded in. The instructions shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Approved wiring and control diagrams.

2. A detailed control sequence describing start-up operation and shut-down with reference to control names and numbers.

3. Operating and maintenance instructions for each piece of equipment including lubrication instructions. Include information on frequency of lubrication, filter change, belt adjustment, cleaning, adjusting, etc.

4. Manufacturer's bulletins, cuts, and descriptive data.

5. Parts list and recommended spare parts including name and address of source of supply.

B. Framed Instructions: Approved wiring and control diagrams shall be posted where directed, framed under glass or in approved laminated plastic, showing the complete layout of the entire system including equipment, piping, valves, and control sequence. In addition, condensed operating instructions explaining preventive maintenance procedures for safely starting and stopping the system shall be prepared in typed form, framed as specified above for wiring and control diagrams, and posted beside the diagrams. Proposed diagrams, instructions, and other sheets shall be submitted for approval prior to posting. The framed instructions shall be posted before acceptance by the Owner.

C. Field Instructions: Upon completion of the work and at a time designated by the Owner the services of one or more competent Engineers shall be provided by the Contractor to instruct a representative of the Owner in the operation and maintenance of the systems. These field instructions shall cover all the items contained in the bound instructions and shall be of a sufficient length and detailed nature, in the Engineer's judgment, to insure safe and efficient operation.

**** END OF SECTION ****

SECTION 23 05 00 - MECHANICAL

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. The General Conditions, any Supplementary Conditions, Section 23 00 00, *Mechanical General*, and Division 1 are hereby a part of this Section as fully as if repeated herein.

1.2 SCOPE

A. Provide labor, material, equipment, and services to furnish and install complete heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems which shall include, but not necessarily be limited to equipment, ductwork, and temperature controls.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit for review the required copies of a complete list of materials proposed for use, accompanied by manufacturer's data sheets giving sizes, capacities, etc. See General Conditions for requirements. Such list shall include the following:

1. Gas-fired equipment.
2. Split system heat pumps.
3. Exhaust fan.
4. Transfer fans.
5. Filters.
6. Ductwork.
7. Dampers and sheet metal specialties.
8. Diffusers, registers, and grilles.
9. Louvers.
10. Flues.
11. Refrigerant piping.
12. Vibration isolators.
13. Mechanical supports.
14. Balancing agency and protocol.
15. HVAC control system.

B. No substitute materials or equipment may be installed without the written approval of the Architect.

C. All additional costs incurred by the substitution of material or equipment, or the installation thereof, whether architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, or plumbing, shall be borne by the Contractor.

D. For equipment specifically fabricated for this project, Shop Drawings and detailed description shall be submitted.

E. Quality of Shop Drawings and reproduced prints shall be equal to the Architectural Drawings. Prints shall be black-line or blue-line type on white background. Furnish prints of each diagram and schedule sheet with maintenance manuals.

1.4 FINISH AND PAINTING

A. See Section 09, *Painting*.

B. Prime and paint louver or grille interiors where required by Architect.

C. Provide factory off-white finish as standard. Provide prime-painted grilles, registers and louvers where required by Architect for field painting under other Sections.

1.5 DEFINITIONS FOR "EXPOSED" AND "CONCEALED"

A. Concealed: "Concealed" means hidden from sight in normally inaccessible areas such as trenches, chases, furred in spaces, areas above drop ceilings, crawl spaces, attic spaces, or pipe shafts.

B. Exposed: "Exposed" means not "concealed", as defined previously. Exceptions to these definitions are specified. Service tunnels, mechanical equipment rooms, and storage areas; unfinished rooms are considered exposed.

1.6 SEISMIC

A. Seismic restraints for all equipment and ductwork shall be provided and installed by the Contractor using the details and schedules contained in the publication, "Guidelines for Seismic Restraints of Mechanical Systems", by SMACNA of Los Angeles. All seismic restraints provided using the schedules in this manual shall be considered to be for "essential buildings" or "life safety equipment". Equipment requiring vibration isolators shall be provided with seismic type vibration isolators or restraining devices as shown on Drawings for lateral loads. See Section 23 00 00, *Mechanical General*, for additional requirements.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 HVAC EQUIPMENT

A. See Schedules on Drawings for equipment data not listed here. Furnish and install all equipment in accordance with Drawings, manufacturer's recommendations and all applicable codes.

2.2 FILTERS

A. Filter(s) for furnaces shall be 2"-thick of size and number required for equipment.

B. Filter(s) shall be disposable type, Class 2 UL listed.

C. Filter(s) shall be minimum MERV 13 based on ASHRAE Standard 52.2 test method.

2.3 DUCTWORK

A. Duct Construction: Construction of ductwork shall be as follows:

1. Galvanized sheetmetal of thickness recommended in Table 1-4 of the latest edition of the SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, for 2" w.g., 2500 FPM maximum velocity, except no ducts shall be less than 24 gauge. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA Standards except where otherwise specified or indicated.

2. Rectangular Ductwork: Groove and Pittsburgh lock seams and slip joints shall be used for all low pressure rectangular ducts. Contractor may use manufactured duct joint systems by Ductmate Industries, Ductmate "35" System for rectangular ducts, and Ductmate "Spiralmate" for round spiral sheetmetal duct. Provide duct joint systems where indicated on Drawings. Joint systems may be used on concealed ductwork at Contractor's option. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

2.4 DAMPERS AND SHEETMETAL SPECIALTIES

A. Volume dampers shall be single blade dampers, job or factory fabricated of galvanized steel, two gauges heavier than duct and no longer than 12" x 48" reinforced or crimped for rigidity with pivot rod extending through duct. Positioning device shall be locking lever and quadrant.

B. Damper gravity type shall be multi-blade air damper to open on 0.06" w.g. pressure differences and close by gravity. Aluminum 16 gauge frame, 0.023" blades of flat or elliptical shape. Tie-bar to connect blade for parallel operation. Resilient gasket for air seal and quiet operation. Blade pivots shall be in nylon bushings. Provide counter-balance. Fabric blade damper acceptable alternative if UL listed material.

C. Flexible duct connectors at equipment shall be UL listed and provided with 24 gauge galvanized sheetmetal sun screen where exposed to weather.

D. Volume extractors shall efficiently divert, equalize and control air flow from main ducts into take-off and remain aligned. Extractor shall have a series of radius vanes attached to pivoting frame and bracket, gang operated, with all vanes synchronized to move as a unit. Vanes shall be capable of being set from open (45 □) to closed position. Extractors installed in duct take-offs 12" and smaller shall have maximum of 2" spacing for vanes. Blades shall be two gauges heavier than duct.

E. Metal gauges, joints, bracings, duct supports and turning vanes shall conform to SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards as minimum standard, and as specified and/or shown.

F. Sheetmetal ductwork access doors shall be large enough for maintenance and equipment. Doors shall be factory fabricated with latches that can be easily opened without tools, hinges, and perimeter seals. Where insulation is required, door shall have insulation as an integral part. Construction and air tightness must be suitable for duct pressure class.

2.5 FLUES AND COMBUSTION AIR INTAKES

A. Flues at non condensing furnaces shall be type "B" double wall gas vent similar to Metalbestos type "RV" with 26 gauge galvanized steel outer casing, air space, and aluminum inner casing.

B. Flues at condensing furnaces shall be schedule 40 PVC with solvent weld fittings per ASTM D1785.

C. Combustion air intake at furnaces shall be schedule 40 PVC with solvent weld fittings per ASTM D1785.

D. All components and assembly shall be approved UL listed. Provide fittings and accessories for complete systems.

2.6 REGISTERS AND DIFFUSERS

A. Registers and diffusers shall be as indicated on Drawings. Provide integral opposed blade dampers where indicated. Registers shall have adjustable air pattern for setting in field to match field conditions. Redirect air pattern when required or directed. Provide margins, leveling clips, plaster ground or frame as required for ceiling system in which diffuser or register is installed.

2.7 LOUVERS

A. Louvers shall be extruded aluminum stationary type with integral water gutter on the blades and downspouts in jambs. Louvers shall be 4"-deep in direction of air flow.

B. Pressure drop shall not exceed 0.15" w.c.. Louvers shall be certified to be tested and rated in accordance with AMCA standard 500 and shall bear an AMCA seal.

C. Louvers shall have primed finish.

D. Louvers shall include an easily removable aluminum bird screen with frame.

2.8 REFRIGERANT PIPING

A. Refrigerant Pipe

1. Copper tubing may be soft annealed where bending is required and shall be hard drawn where no bending is required. Soft annealed copper tubing shall not be used in sizes larger than 1/2" and only in equipment enclosures.

2. Copper tubing shall be type ACR with dry nitrogen holding charge and plugged ends to be removed at time of installation.

3. Fittings for flare joints shall be standard SAE forged brass flare type with short shank flare units.

4. Fittings for brazed joints shall be wrought copper or forged brass sweat fittings.

5. Cast sweat-type fittings will not be allowed for brazed joints.

B. Refrigerant Pipe Insulation

1. Foamed Plastic Pipe Insulation - Indoor Use: Halstead Products F/R Insultube, Schuller Armaflex, average thermal conductivity at 70°F mean temperature, 0.26 per inch of thickness. Cover fittings and valves with miter-cut pieces. Seal longitudinal and butt joints with 520 adhesive, 1" thickness.

2. Continuous Molded Urethane Pipe Insulation - Outdoor Use: Owens-Corning with factory applied all-service jacket, average thermal conductivity at 100 F, 0.16 per inch of thickness per ASTM C335-69. Seal longitudinal joints with outward clinching staples 3" on center. Apply vapor barrier mastic on all circumferential and longitudinal seams. Apply factory supplied butt strips to circumferential joints. Cover with .016 thickness aluminum jacket.

3. Insulation wall thickness:

Pipe Type	Insulation wall Thickness
Liquid pipes	1”
Suction gas pipes < 1-1/8” OD	1”
Suction gas pipes ≥ 1-1/8” OD	1-1/2”

C. Refrigerant Piping Supports

1. Super Strut C-727 UL and FM approved, solid rods and rod clips.

2. Supports and Beam Clamps: Super Strut C-769.

3. Trapeze Hangers: Super Strut A-120 channel with pipe clamps and guides as required (include type to be used in submittal).

4. Riser Clamps: Super Strut C-720.

5. Offset Pipe Clamps: Super Strut or approved equal.

6. Pipe Isolation: Super Strut isolators.

7. Sway Bracing: Where hanger rods on horizontal runs of 2-1/2" pipe and large rare 12" in length or longer, there shall be one 3/16" x 1-1/4" steel angle brace (Super Strut A-1200 channel acceptable) bolted to every other pipe hanger clamp and anchored to the wall or ceiling. Stays to ceiling or roof shall rise at a 45 degree angle and be anchored with 3/16" bolts for steel construction. Successive braces shall be installed on opposite sides of the pipe run.

8. Plumber's tape or sheet metal straps shall not be used for hanging or supporting pipes.

9. Space hangers and supports for horizontal copper tubing according to the following schedule:

Pipe Size	Maximum Spacing in Feet
3/4" and 1"	6
1-1/4"	7
1-1/2"	8

2.9 HVAC CONTROL SYSTEM

A. A complete system shall be provided. System shall include components required to provide temperature and ventilation control for each zone.

B. Provide required sequence of control (see Drawings).

C. Furnish and install thermostats where indicated. Coordinate exact locations with Architect.

D. Control system shall be complete and fully operational prior to system balancing.

E. Wiring: Run in conduit and in accordance with Division 26 of these Specifications. All low voltage wiring required for HVAC controls shall be provided hereunder. See Section 23 00 00, *Mechanical General*, and Division 26. All wiring shall be color coded and tagged in accordance with approved control diagrams.

F. Local Control Panels: Install where required with all control components associated with the system(s) installed therein.

1. Panel shall be flush mounted NEMA 1 enclosed type, constructed of steel with locking hinged door. One key shall be provided to Owner for each panel.

2. Panel shall be pre-wired to numbered terminals for external connection. Where voltage exceeds 100 V, terminal strips and electrical items with exposed terminals shall be grouped in separate area of panel for items where voltage is less than 100 V. Provide insulating barriers for safety for items inside panel and for all items flush mounted in face of panel door.

3. System time clock(s) shall be installed within control panel.

G. Instrumentation and Components:

1. Scale and indicator ranges for all instruments shall be selected to cover possible variations of measured medium and with normal value in approximate center of span.

2. Room Thermostats: All room thermostats shall have adjustable setpoints and setpoint indicator. Mount thermostats 4'-0" above floor, or as indicated. Thermostats shall have throttling range of sensitivity or other adjustment feature as required for each application to maintain ±2°F or as otherwise specified. Thermostats shall be as specified in sequence, or as required for the application.

2.10 ACOUSTIC PERFORMANCE

A. It is the intent of this Specification that noise levels due to air conditioning and/or ventilating equipment, ducts, grilles, registers, diffusers, dampers, boxes, etc. will permit attaining sound pressure in all eight octave bands in occupied spaces conforming to the following NC (noise criteria) curves, as explained in the latest issue of the ASHRAE Handbook and Product Directory Systems:

Occupancy	Preferred	Alternate
Schools		
Open Plan Classrooms	RC 35-40(N)	NC 35-40

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Equipment shall be installed level, on curbs or supports as required or indicated on Drawings and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Equipment shall be installed in locations shown and as complete assemblies with service clearance required for access and maintenance.

3.2 DUCTWORK - INSTALLATION

A. All ductwork shall be in accordance with the applicable SMACNA manual, unless otherwise specified, airtight and supported as recommended. Ductwork shall run concealed unless otherwise noted.

B. Erect all ductwork to dimensions indicated, straight and smooth on the inside with neatly finished joints lapped in direction of air travel. Properly brace and reinforce all ducts with steel angles or other members. All ductwork shall be of galvanized steel unless otherwise specified or indicated. Fabricate changes in direction, both horizontal and vertical, to permit easy air flow.

C. Duct that has been crushed or damaged shall be replaced.

D. Install ductwork to clear all obstructions, preserve headroom, and keep openings clear.

E. Should it be found impractical to install any duct of the exact size given, a duct of a different shape but having the same air resistance shall be installed. These alternate duct sizes to be approved by the Architect prior to installation.

F. All elbows 45° or greater shall be full elbows (centerline radius equal to duct width) or shall have turning vanes.

G. Ends of ducts shall turn over 3/4" for airtight connections between ducts and grilles. The ducts and grilles shall have separate sets of screws. Register frames and ends of ducts shall be properly placed before finishing is begun.

H. Provide volume extractors or volume dampers capable of adjustments and of being locked into position in take-offs. Provide suitable access through insulation for adjustment of extractors and dampers.

I. All ducts shall be supported per SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards for sheetmetal ducts and per SMACNA Seismic brace ductwork as indicated and per SMACNA manual.

J. Vertical ducts shall be supported by extending bracing angles to rest firmly o floors or shall be bolted to walls, columns, or other construction.

K. Fabricate compression type supports from cross-braced metal angles not smaller than that required for duct bracing.

L. Duct Sealing:

1. Ducts exposed to weather shall be completely weatherproof with outdoor vapor barrier mastic over tape at all joints and seams.

2. Seal joints and seams of interior ductwork air tight.

3. No "grey" duct tape or fabric backed shall be used. Metal duct sealing shall be "Aerobol", "hardcast", or SMACNA approved foil-backed pressure sensitive tape, except where otherwise indicated or specified.

4. All duct sealing shall comply with section 120.4, requirements for air distribution system ducts and plenums, 2016 building energy efficiency standards, California Code of Regulations, Title 24, part 6.

3.3 REFRIGERANT PIPE INSTALLATION

A. Install piping in accordance with good practice, as specified below and as indicated on the Drawings.

B. Refrigerant pipe installation shall be in conformance with ANSI/ASHRAE 15 (latest version) and ANSI B31.5.

C. Pitch: All refrigerant piping shall be installed with sufficient pitch in proper direction to insure adequate oil return to compressors. Provide suction traps at base of all suction risers.

D. General: Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the job site and worked into place without springing or forcing, allowing for proper head room.

E. Supports shall be attached only to structural framing members.

F. Pipes shall have burrs removed by reaming and shall be installed to permit free expansion and contraction without damage to joints or hangers.

G. Changes in direction shall be made with fittings.

H. Open ends of pipelines and equipment shall be properly capped or plugged during installation to keep dirt and other foreign material out of the system.

I. Joints in copper tubing shall be cut square, ends shall be reamed and all filings and dust wiped from interior of pipe. Joints in refrigerant lines shall be brazed with "Silphos" solder with a minimum melting point of 800°F. A continuous flow of dry nitrogen shall be bled through tubing while being heated or brazed.

3.4 REFRIGERANT PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Materials shall be installed in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer. Insulation at joint shall not be applied until tests specified in other Sections of these Specifications are completed.

B. Tubing shall be insulated by slipping the tubular insulation section over the pipe prior to joining. Joints shall have the insulation slipped over or slit and installed after testing. Seams and butt joints shall be sealed with contact adhesive recommended by manufacturer.

3.5 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS - INSTALLATION

A. Flexible connections shall be installed on inlet and outlet duct connections of fans, ventilating units and air conditioning units. Fabric shall be of weight and strength for service required, properly fitted to render connection air tight. Fabric of sufficient width to provide minimum space of 4" between connected items.

3.6 FIELD TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. The Contractor is responsible for the administration and direction of tests. Furnish instruments, equipment, connective devices and personnel for the tests. Notify the Architect seven (7) days before inspection or testing is scheduled.

B. The Mechanical Contractor shall procure the services of an independent air balance and testing agency, approved by the Architect, which specializes in the balancing and testing of heating and ventilating systems to balance, adjust, and test air moving equipment, air distribution, and exhausting systems as herein specified. All work by this agency shall be done under direct supervision of a qualified test and balance engineer employed by them. Engineer/Agency shall be NEBB and/or AABC certified. All instruments used by this agency shall be accurately calibrated and maintained in good working order. If requested, the tests shall be conducted in the presence of the Architect and/or his/her representative or the Owner's representative.

C. The Contractor shall submit, within 15 days after receipt of Contract, seven (7) copies of submittal data for testing and balancing of the heating and ventilating systems.

D. The Balancing Contractor shall submit a balancing protocol to the Architect for approval. The protocol will detail testing methods and procedures, indicate sequence of testing, specify equipment to be used with model numbers, serial numbers, and calibration dates. A general procedure will not be accepted; procedure must be specific and address the requirements of the project.

E. The Mechanical Contractor shall award the test and balance contract to the approved agency upon receipt of his/her Contract to allow the balancing agency to schedule this work in cooperation with trades involved and comply with the completion date.

F. Test and balance agency shall include in its work allowance for the project a one year warranty, during which time the Architect, at his/her discretion, may request a recheck or resetting of any outlet, supply air fan or exhaust fan as listed in the test report. The agency shall provide technical personnel to assist the Architect in any tests he may require during this period of time.

NOTE: AFTER THE FINAL AIR BALANCE OF THE SYSTEM, REBALANCING MAY BE REQUIRED TO OBTAIN UNIFORM TEMPERATURE AS REQUIRED BY ACTUAL OCCUPANCY.

G. Air balance performance and testing shall not begin until system has been completed and is in full working order. The Contractor shall put all heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems, and other equipment, in full operation and shall continue the operation of same during each working day of testing and balancing.

3.7 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The Balance Contractor shall review the project Drawings and become thoroughly familiar with the job site when the construction is in the early stages. During this review, all items discovered adversely affecting balancing or system performance shall be called to the attention of the Architect. Prior to any closing in of ductwork, verify that all fittings, dampers, control devices and test devices are properly located and installed. Submit report of this field visit to Contractor within 24 hr for review and comment by the Architect.

B. Examine each air distribution system to see that it is free from obstructions. Determine that all dampers and registers are in the required setting; that equipment is lubricated; and that the required filters are clean and functioning. Request that the Installing Contractor perform any adjustments necessary for proper functioning of the system.

C. The Balance Contractor shall use test instruments that have been calibrated within a time period recommended by the manufacturer and have been checked for accuracy prior to the start of the testing, adjusting and balancing activity.

D. Balance Contractor shall become familiar with and comply with the provisions of all national and local codes, ordinances and safety acts that affect the work.

E. All diffusers, grilles and registers shall be adjusted to minimize drafts in all areas. Air distribution patterns shall be adjusted as per the Drawings.

F. As a part of the work of this Contract, the Mechanical Contractor shall make any changes in the pulleys, belts and dampers, or the addition of dampers required for correct balance as recommended by the Balancing Agency, at no additional cost to the Owner.

G. Duct Pressure Testing: Test all duct systems including supply, return and exhaust systems. System testing to include all supply ductwork from fan up to and including reheat coils, and return and exhaust ductwork from flexible runout connection to fan.

1. Apply positive pressure to all systems being tested.

2. Use a portable high-pressure blower and necessary instruments, and provide duct connections required for airflow and pressure testing.

3. Conduct tests as indicated and as recommended in SMACNA balancing manual and to pressures indicated in SMACNA for duct construction and seal class recommendations.

4. Test sections before they are concealed.

5. Test for audible leaks, and repair. Retest after sealants have set.

6. Test for air leakage. Repair as required.

7. Mark all sections tested. Install certification sticker and initials of field test inspector.

8. The allowed leakage is 5% of the total operating CFM of the system under test. If system is tested in segments, leakage is the summation of each section tested.

3.8 PERFORMANCE TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Balancing and Testing of Air Systems: Adjust, balance and test air systems to achieve and confirm compliance with Drawings and Specifications. Prepare complete report of final test results and submit seven (7) copies to Contractor for forwarding to Architect for review and approval. Prior to submitting it to the Architect, the Mechanical Contractor shall stamp and sign the cover page indicating he has reviewed the report and concurs with the findings. The report shall also be signed by the supervising test and balance engineer.

B. Allowance shall be made for air filter resistance at the time of tests. The main air supplies shall be set with filter resistance midway between clean and dirty filters.

3.9 TESTING PROCEDURE

A. The air balance agency shall perform the following tests and balance system in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Test and adjust fan RPM to design requirement.

2. Test and record motor amp draw and voltage; record and report all nameplate data for each fan.

3. Make pitot tube traverse of main ducts and obtain design CFM at fans.

4. Test and record each system's static pressures supply and return.

5. Test and adjust each system within 5% of total design air CFM. Report final air quantities.

6. Test and adjust system for design minimum CFM outside air, exhaust CFM. Report final air quantities.

7. Test and record entering air temperature in heating and cooling modes.

8. Test and record leaving air temperature in heating and cooling modes.

9. Test and adjust each diffuser, grille, and register to within 10% of design requirements.

10. Each grille, diffuser and register shall be identified as to location or area served.

11. Size, type, and manufacturer of diffusers, grilles, registers, and all tested equipment shall be identified and listed. Manufacturer's ratings on all equipment shall be used to make required calculations.

12. Readings and tests of diffusers, grilles, and registers shall include required FPM velocity and test resultant velocity, required CFM, and test resultant CFM after adjustment.

13. In cooperation with the Control Contractor, adjust automatically operated dampers to operate as specified, indicated, and required. Testing agency shall check all controls for proper calibration and list all controls requiring adjustments by control installers.

14. Record setting of zone thermostats, record temperatures of each room after balancing is completed and indicate time and date of reading. Provide records in both heating and cooling modes.

B. Sound Level Tests: Upon completion of testing and balancing of air systems, conduct sound level tests of conditioned spaces. Use approved calibrated octave band analyzer and record sound levels in db for each of the eight (8) octave bands. Record the following data for each room and system.

1. Background sound level (systems off).

2. Sound level heating (systems operating).

3. Sound level cooling (systems operating).

4. Record data on outdoor sound levels at HVAC equipment locations as directed by the Architect.

C. NC Chart: Provide dB to NC conversion chart covering 31.5 through 8000 Hz octave bands.

D. Test Locations: Take sound level reading at location 6'-0" from face of outlet on a line at 45° with face of outlet.

E. Remedial Action: If sound level at any observation point exceeds specified levels, the Contractor shall take remedial action as directed by the Architect. Additions of sound traps, insulation or dampers shall be made by the Air Conditioning Contractor under the direction of the sound balancing agency and at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.10 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Equipment and systems requiring certification for Code Compliance shall have Certificate of Acceptance completed and submitted to enforcement agency. See drawings for equipment and systems requiring acceptance certification.

3.11 INSTRUCTION BOOK - MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. The Contractor shall provide the Owner with three (3) copies of complete written instructions in the operation of the various systems. The instructions shall be bound in booklet form and shall include all pertinent operation and maintenance information on the equipment, with names of local suppliers and agents. The Contractor shall also instruct the Owner or his/her representatives in the operation of the system. The instructions shall reference all equipment numbers. See Section 23 00 00, *Mechanical General* for additional requirements.

**** END OF SECTION ****